# $\frac{\text{UNCLASSIFIED}}{\text{AD}} = \frac{436255}{436255}$

**DEFENSE DOCUMENTATION CENTER** 

FOR SCIENTIFIC AND TECHNICAL INFORMATION

CAMERON STATION, ALEXANDRIA, VIRGINIA



# UNCLASSIFIED

NOTICE: When government or other drawings, specifications or other data are used for any purpose other than in connection with a definitely related government procurement operation, the U. S. Government thereby incurs no responsibility, nor any obligation whatsoever; and the fact that the Government may have formulated, furnished, or in any way supplied the said drawings, specifications, or other data is not to be regarded by implication or otherwise as in any manner licensing the holder or any other person or corporation, or conveying any rights or permission to manifecture, use or sell any patented investion that may in any way be malated thereto.

۶,

, 4

# က 3625 **USAF·PERT**







NO OTS SEPTEMBER 1963

## FOREWORD

This manual contains a detailed description of the USAF PERT-Time System. It provides methodology and guidance, and serves as a reference for all levels of management in the application of PERT.

In the interests of achieving uniformity of current and future extensions of PERT, a USAF PERT series of documents is being developed. This Manual is Volume I of the series.

This series is grounded in a common philosophy. It is interrelated to the extent that each volume may be used independently or in conjunction with any other volume in the series. The extent of usage is dependent upon the specific requirements of any given program or the management desires of the Program Director concerned.

This advanced copy is effective immediately within AFSC and is currently being coordinated for use within other Commands by Headquarters USAF. It replaces <u>AFSC PERT</u> <u>Policies and Procedures Handbook</u>, ASD Exhibit ASOO 61-1, dated 5 January 1962.

Comments concerning any part of this publication are solicited from both government and industry, and should be forwarded to Headquarters AFSC (SCCS), Andrews AFB, Washington 25, D. C.

2. C

DUWARD L. CROW Brigadier General, USAF DCS/Comptroller

4

3

USAF PERT

way ----

١

## VOLUME I

### PERT TIME SYSTEM DESCRIPTION MANUAL

# SEPTEMBER 1963

USAF has produced a series of PERT documents to provide understanding of the USAF PERT TIME and PERT COST Systems presently in use. This manual, Volume I, is the first in the USAF PERT series.

#### USAF PERT

VOLUME	I	USAF PERT	TIME SYSTEM DESCRIPTION MANUAL
VOLUME	II	USAF PERT	TIME SYSTEM COMPUTER HANDBOOK
VOLUME	III	USAF PERT	COST SYSTEM DESCRIPTION MANUAL
VOLUME	IV	USAF PERT	COST SYSTEM COMPUTER PROGRAM
		HANDBOOK,	PART I
		USAF PERT	COST SYSTEM COMPUTER PROGRAM
		HANDBOOK,	PART II
VOLUME	V	USAP PERT	INPLEMENTATION MANUAL

٤.

#### PREFACE

The Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT), in a broad sense, represents the concept of an integrated management system which can be used by program managers in controlling the variables of time, cost, and technical performance. A major step in the development of this concept was completed in 1958 when PERT was implemented for planning and control of the time variable in research and development work.

This manual describes detailed methods of PERT TIME applications which are used by the Air Force and suggested for use by its contractors. This manual can stand by itself in its coverage of PERT TIME. It contains general concepts, principles, and methods, as well as specific material related to a given computer program operation. However, the manual is related to other documents which should be examined by the reader for more comprehensive understanding of the broad scope of PERT. Some of the other documents are:

#### DOD Documents

PERT Guide for Management Use

DOD and NASA Guide; PERT COST Systems Design

Supplement No. 1 to DOD and NASA Guide; PERT COST Output Reports

#### USAF Documents

USAF PERT TIME System Computer Program Handbook<sup>1</sup> USAF PERT COST System Description Manual USAF PERT COST System Computer Program Handbook-Part I<sup>2</sup> USAF PERT COST System Computer Program Handbook-Part II<sup>3</sup>

USAF PERT Implementation Manual

A goal of this manual is the attainment of uniformity in Air Force applications of PERT TIME. Since PERT COST requires inputs from PERT TIME, this data should be as uniform as possible during the development of PERT COST techniques.

Although there are several PERT TIME computer programs which may be used to process the data and produce the desired outputs, only one such program is discussed in this manual. Consequently, the illustrations and detailed description of output reports in Chapter XI refer to the format in which data is printed out when using the Air Force program. Essentially the same output information can be produced by any PERT TIME computer program. The program was developed for the specific purpose of incorporating as many of the features desired by Air Force and industry users as possible without overloading the program to the extent that processing time would become prohibitive. The program will therefore produce outputs that may contain information considered extraneous to certain users. With a thorough understanding of basic PERT concepts and operation, the user can select the information pertinent to his particular requirements from the variety of outputs available.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Formally AFSC PERT III Computer Program Handbook.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>2</sup> Formerly AFSC PERT COST System Cost Module - Vol. I.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>3</sup> Formerly AFSC FERT COST System Cost Hodule - Vol. II.

The material for this manual was arranged in a sequence which permits the reader to advance from the basic concepts through the mechanics to the PERT TIME System operation. Chapter II introduces the basic PERT concepts. Chapters III, IV, and V explain the mechanics of PERT TIME. Chapters VI through XIII describe the PERT TIME System operation. 1984) 11 A

i \*

1.000-

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

, •

•

# PREFACE

CHAPTER I	INTRODUCTION P	age Number
	<ul> <li>A. Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT)</li> <li>B. PERT and the Management Process</li> </ul>	I-1 I-3
CHAPTER II	PERT CONCEPTS	
	<ul> <li>A. The PERT Network</li> <li>B. Time Estimating</li> <li>C. Slack and the Critical Path</li> </ul>	II-1 II-5 II-6
CHAPTER III	NETWORK DEVELOPMENT	
	A. Guidelines for Network Construction	<b>III-</b> 1
	B. An Example of Network Development	III-3
	C. Event Identification	III-11
CHAPTER IV	TIME CALCULATIONS	
	<ul> <li>A. Establishment of the Time Estimates</li> <li>B. Expected Elapsed Time (t<sub>e</sub>)</li> <li>C. Expected Date (T<sub>E</sub>)</li> <li>D. Latest Allowable Date (T<sub>L</sub>)</li> <li>E. Slack (T<sub>L</sub>-T<sub>E</sub>)</li> <li>F. Critical Path</li> <li>G. Derivation of the Expected</li> </ul>	IV-1 IV-3 IV-4 IV-6 IV-7 IV-7
	Elapsed Time (t <sub>e</sub> ) and the Standard Deviation (c) from the Three Time Estimates	IV-9
CHAPTER V	NETWORK SUMMARIZATION AND INTEGRATIO	N
	A. Interface Events	<b>V-1</b>

A.	Interface Events	V-1
в.	Network Summarization	V-2
c.	Network Integration	V-4
D.	Controlled Events	V-8

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page Number

and the second second

a make a

CHAPTER VI	PERT TIME SYSTEM OPERATION	
	A. System Phases	VI-1
	B. The Planning Phase	<b>VI-</b> 5
	C. The Operating Phase	<b>VI-</b> 6
CHAPTER VII	DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN	
	A. Identification of Objectives	
	B. Program Work Breakdown Struc	!-
	ture	VII-l
	C. Identifying Major Milestones	VII-2
	D. Development of the Plan in	
	Network Form	VII-4
CHAPTER VIII	SCHEDULING TO ACHIEVE OBJECTIVES	5
	A. Nature of the Scheduling	
	Function	VIII-2
	B. Scheduled Dates Versus Direc	!-
	ted Dates	VIII-4
	C. Relationship of PERT to	
	Scheduling	VIII-4
	D. Expected Time Versus	
	Scheduled Time	VIII-6
	E. Study of Slack Values Based	
	on Expected Elapsed Time	VIII-7
	F. Validation of the Schedule	VIII-7
	G. Study of Revised PERT Networks and Data	
	H. Rescheduling	VIII-8 VIII-8
CHAPTER IX	INPUT PREPARATION	
	A. Input Data Preparation	IX-1
	B. Updating	IX-18
	C. Pitfalls in Data Preparation	IX-24
CHAPTER X	DATA PROCESSING AND LOGIC	
	A. Data Processing Requirements	x-1
	B. Data Processing Logic	X-3

B. Data Processing Logic X-3

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

Page Number

CHAPTER	XI	OUTPUT	REPORTS
---------	----	--------	---------

A.	Basic Program Management Reports	XI-2
в.	Validation and File Maintenance	
	Reports	XI-29

C. Special Purpose Management Reports XI-43

### CHAPTER XII PROGRAM ANALYSIS AND PRESENTATION TO MANAGEMENT

A.	The Analysis and Presentation	
	Functions	XII-1
в.	Analysis of the Output Data	XII-2
с.	Presentations to Management	<b>XII-</b> 10

#### CHAPTER XIII SIMULATION

A.	Purpose and Use	XIII-1
В.	Reporting	XIII-4

- APPENDIX A TYPICAL EVENT CODING FOR A MAJOR SYSTEM
- APPENDIX B TABLE OF VALUES OF THE STANDARD NORMAL DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION
- APPENDIX C EVENT COORDINATION PROCESS
  - A. Purpose C-1
  - B. Output ReportsC-1C. ProceduresC-9

# APPENDIX D GLOSSARY OF SYMBOLS, STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS, AND TERMS

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

1.40

-----

<b>Figures</b>		Page Number
II-1	<b>Co</b> mparison of Schedule Planning Techniques	II-2
II-2	<b>PERT</b> Network Constructed of Events and Activities	II-4
II-3	PERT Network with Time Estim <mark>ates</mark> and Calculated Expected Elapsed Times (t <sub>e</sub> )	<b>II</b> -7
II-4	PERT Network with Calculated Times	<b>II-</b> 8
III-1	Network Construction	III-5
III-2	Network Construction (Further Detail)	III-6
III-3	Network Construction (Further Detail)	III-8
III-4	Completed Detailed Network	III-9
III-5	Insertion of Additional Detail	<b>III-1</b> 0
III-6	Interdependencies Between Parallel Efforts	III-12
III-7	Recognition of Parallel Efforts	III-13
III-8	Detailed Network Expanded to Show Interdependencies	III-14
III-9	Sample Event Block	III-15
IV-1	Computation of te	<b>IV-2</b>
IV-2	Computation of $T_{E}$	<b>IV-</b> 5
<b>IV-</b> 3	Computation of $\mathtt{T}_{L}$ and <b>Slack</b>	IV-8
<b>V-1</b>	Guidance Network	V-3
V-2	Airframe Network	V-5

# Figures

,

# Page Number

í ;

V-3	Re-Entry Network	<b>V-6</b>
V-4	Integrated Network	V-7
VI-1	PERT TIME System Cycle	VI-2
<b>VI</b> -2	Planning and Operating Phases	VI-3
<b>VI-</b> 3	Data Flow	VI-4
VII-1	Program Work Breakdown Structure	VII-3
VII-2	Development of the Operating Progr <b>am</b> Management Network	VII-7
IX-1	Coded Network with Time Estimates	IX-2
IX-2a	Sample Input Data Form	IX-3
IX-2b	Instruction Sheet for Input Data Form	IX-4
IX-2c	Sample Input Data Form	IX-5
IX-2d	Sample Input Data Form	IX-6
<b>IX-</b> 3	Updated Network	IX-19
IX-4	Input Data for Updating	IX-20
<b>IX-</b> 5	Teletype Reporting Format	IX-23
<b>XI-</b> 1	Event Report Format	XI-4
<b>XI</b> -2	Event Report-Event Number Sequence	XI-8
<b>XI</b> -3	Event Report-Expected Date Sequence	XI-9
XI-4	Event Report-Slack Sequence	<b>XI-1</b> 0
<b>XI-</b> 5	Activity Report Format	<b>XI-12</b>
<b>XI</b> -6	Activity Report-EE-BE Sequence	XI-17, -18
<b>XI-</b> 7	Activity Report-Expected Time Sequence	XI-19

÷!

<u>Figures</u>	I	are Number
XI-8	Activity Report-Slack Sequence	<b>XI-</b> 20
XI-9	E-L Chart Format	XI-22
<b>XI</b> -10	E-L Chart (Weeks)	XI-26
<b>XI-</b> 11	E-L Chart (Months)	XI-27
<b>XI-</b> 12	Master File Report Summary Sheet Format	: <b>XI</b> -31
<b>XI</b> -13	Data Printout of Master File Report Summary Sheet	<b>XI-</b> 31
<b>XI-</b> 14	PERT Master File Format	XI-35
<b>XI-</b> 15	PERT Master File Report	<b>XI-3</b> 6
XII-1	Network Showing Critical Paths	XII-7
XII-2	Schedule Outlook Report	XII-14
XII-3	Expected Completion Trend	<b>XII-</b> 15
XII-4	Slack Trend Summary	XII-16
XII-5	PERT Milestone Report	XII-17
XII-6	Management Review and Action Format	XII-18
XIII-1	Simulation of Proposed Program Changes	XIII-3
<b>A-</b> 1	Uniform Work Breakdown Structure	A-2
B-1	Table of Values of the Stan <b>dard Normal</b> Distribution Function	B-2, B-3
<b>C-1</b>	Event Coordination Concept	C-2
C-2	Event Coordination Report Format	C-4
C-3	Format for Event Dictionary Report	C-7

ŧ

TABLE OF CONTENTS (cont'd)

١.

Page Number

٠

•

CHAPTER VI	PERT TIME SYSTEM OPERATION	
	A. System Phases	VI-1
	B. The Planning Phase	VI-5
	C. The Operating Phase	VI-6
	••• •••• • <u>F</u>	•1 0
CHAPTER VII	DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN	
	A. Identification of Objectives	VII-1
	B. Program Work Breakdown Struc	
	ture	VII-1
	C. Identifying Major Milestones	
	D. Development of the Plan in	
	Network Form	VII-4
CHAPTER VIII	SCHEDULING TO ACHIEVE OBJECTIVES	
	A. Nature of the Scheduling	
	Function	VIII-2
	B. Scheduled Dates Versus Direc	-
	ted Dates	VIII-4
	C. Relationship of PERT to	
	Scheduling	VIII-4
	D. Expected Time Versus	
	Scheduled Time	VIII-6
	E. Study of Slack Values Based	•===
	on Expected Elapsed Time	VIII-7
	F. Validation of the Schedule	VIII-7
	G. Study of Revised PERT	VIII-/
	Networks and Data	VIII-8
	H. Rescheduling	VIII-8
	II. Resenceuting	VIII
CHAPTER IX	INPUT PREPARATION	
	A. Input Data Preparation	IX-1
	B. Updating	IX-18
	C. Pitfalls in Data Preparation	
	•••	
CHAPTER X	DATA PROCESSING AND LOGIC	
	A. Data Processing Requirements	X-1
	B. Data Processing Logic	X-3
	2, 200	

# LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

<b>Figures</b>		Page Number
II-1	Comparison of Schedule Planning Techniques	II-2
II-2	<b>PERT Network Constructed of Events</b> and Activities	II-4
II-3	PERT Network with Time Estimates and Calculated Expected Elapsed Times (t <sub>e</sub> )	II-7
II-4	PERT Network with Calculated Times	II-8
III-l	Network Construction	III-5
III-2	Network Construction (Further Detail)	III-6
III-3	Network Construction (Further Detail)	<b>III-8</b>
III-4	Completed Detailed Network	III-9
<b>III-</b> 5	Insertion of Additional Detail	III-10
III-6	Interdependencies Between Parallel Efforts	III-12
III-7	Recognition of Parallel Efforts	<b>III-13</b>
<b>III-</b> 8	Detailed Network Exp <b>anded to Show</b> Interdependencies	III-14
III-9	Sample Event Block	III-15
IV-1	Computation of t <sub>e</sub>	<b>IV-</b> 2
IV-2	Computation of $T_E$	<b>IV-</b> 5
IV-3	Computation of $T_L$ and Slack	IV-8
V-1	Guidance Network	V-3
V-2	Airframe Network	<b>V-5</b>

· · · · ·

# Figures

# Page Number

1.11

V-3	Re-Entry Network	<b>V-6</b>
V-4	Integrated Network	<b>V-</b> 7
VI-1	PERT TIME System Cycle	VI-2
<b>VI-</b> 2	Planning and Operating Phases	VI-3
VI-3	Data Flow	VI-4
VII-1	Program Work Breakdown Structure	VII-3
VII-2	Development of the Operating Program Management Network	VII-7
IX-1	Coded Network with Time Estimates	IX-2
IX-2a	Sample Input Data Form	IX-3
IX-2b	Instruction Sheet for Input Data Form	IX-4
IX-2c	Sample Input Data Form	IX-5
IX-2d	Sample Input Data Form	IX-6
IX-3	Updated Network	IX-19
IX-4	Input Data for Updating	IX-20
IX-5	Teletype Reporting Format	IX-23
XI-1	Event Report Format	XI-4
XI-2	Event Report-Event Number Sequence	8-IX
<b>XI-</b> 3	Event Report-Expected Date Sequence	XI-9
XI-4	Event Report-Slack Sequence	<b>XI-</b> 10
XI-5	Activity Report Format	<b>XI-</b> 12
<b>XI-</b> 6	Activity Report-EE-BE Sequence	XI-17, -18
XI-7	Activity Report-Expected Time Sequence	XI-19

•

٠

<u>Fiqures</u>	I	age Number
XI-8	Activity Report-Slack Sequence	XI-20
XI~9	E-L Chart Format	XI-22
XI-10	E-L Chart (Weeks)	XI-26
<b>XI-</b> 11	E-L Chart (Months)	XI-27
XI-12	Master File Report Summary Sheet Format	: XI-31
XI-13	Data Printout of Master File Report Summary Sheet	XI-31
XI-14	PERT Master File Format	XI-35
<b>XI-</b> 15	PERT Master File Report	XI-36
XII-l	Network Showing Critical Paths	XII-7
XII-2	Schedule Outlook Report	XII-14
XII-3	Expected Completion Trend	<b>XII-1</b> 5
XII-4	Slack Trend Summary	XII-16
XII-5	PERT Milestone Report	XII-17
XII-6	Management Review and Action Format	XII-18
XIII-1	Simulation of Proposed Program Changes	XIII-3
A-1	Uniform Work Breakdown Structure	A-2
B-1	Table of Values of the Standard Normal Distribution Function	B-2, B-3
C-1	Event Coordination Concept	C-2
C-2	Event Coordination Report Format	C-4
C-3	Format for Event Dictionary Report	C-7

Figures		Page Number
C-4	Integration <b>Event Data-Schedule Input</b> Card	C-10
Tables		
Table l	Error Messages	XI-40
Table 2	PERT Diagnostics	<b>XI-41,-42</b>

CHAPTER I

INTRODUCTION

.

•

# CHAPTER I INTRODUCTION

Management like invention is no longer a matter of individual effort; Space-Age programs are too complex. Management of major space, weapons, construction, military or other programs is accomplished through large organizations of professional experts in administration, finance, science, engineering, and production, to list but a few.

> In the task of acquiring modern aerospace systems today, the pacing factor is management-not science or technology. Management is the element that directs, guides, coordinates, and controls the many aspects of system development. The need to utilize all our research and development resources effectively, efficiently, and on a timely basis and the need to translate new discoveries into new weapons with the shortest possible lead time-these are our two basic management problems in maintaining technological supremacy today. 1

Not only must new systems embody the latest technical developments; they must also become operational in time to meet future needs. Each program must be carefully planned, scheduled, evaluated, and managed toward attainment of specific objectives. The complexity of directing and controlling these programs has challenged conventional management techniques.

A. Program Evaluation and Review Technique (PERT)

-

PERT represents a significant step toward an integrated management system encompassing the variables of time, resources, and technical performance. The improved planning produced by PERT offers a sound basis for scheduling as a means by

General Bernard A. Schriever, "The Role of Management in Technological Conflict", <u>Air University Quarterly Review</u>, Winter and Spring 1962 and 1963, pp. 20, Vol XIV, Nos. 1 and 2.

which status may be measured and current and potential problems detected in time to take corrective action. It provides the integrative discipline for government and corporate managers at all levels necessary for the definition, communication, and successful attainment of the prime and supporting objectives of the plan.

PERT is a set of principles, methods, and techniques for planning of objective-oriented work thereby establishing a sound basis for effective scheduling and controlling and replanning in the management of programs.

It employs:

- . a product-oriented work breakdown structure, beginning with these objectives subdivided into successively smaller end-items;
- . a flow plan (called a network) consisting of all the activities and events that must be accomplished or completed to reach the program objectives, showing their planned sequence of accomplishment, interdependencies, and interrelationships;
- . elapsed time estimates and identification of critical paths in the networks;
- . a schedule which attempts to balance the objectives, the network flow plan, and resources availability;
- . analysis of the interrelated networks, schedules and slack values as a basis for continuous evaluation of program status, forecast of overruns, and the identification of problem areas in time for management to take corrective action.

This basic PERT technique is flexible enough to encompass effectively a variety of objectives and applications including allocation of resources to serve several concurrent projects.

#### B. PERT and the Management Process

PERT provides clear concise reports for top management in order to evaluate status of completed work and forecast or identify potential problems.

PERT aids managers from the inception to the completion of a program. Although PERT can be introduced in any phase of a program, its full potential is realized only when it is utilized in all phases by both government and industry. In this manner, PERT correlates the many aspects of a complete program and provides continuity through each of the three phases:

- . Pre-contract Phase;
- . Contract Negotiation Phase; and
- . Contract Management Phase.

Government use of PERT assures industrial management that:

- . the objectives of the program and interrelated aspects have been defined, evaluated, and communicated before a request for proposal is issued;
- . contract awards are made on the basis of definitive analyses and improved evaluations.

Similarly, government management is assured that:

- . industry has improved opportunity to plan, bid, and manage a program.
- more precise planning and control over resources exists;
- . negotiations can be conducted in a more informed manner.

Both government and industrial management benefit from the common use of PERT. It makes a team of the highest and lowest level of government agencies, field establishments, and industry by serving as a means of communication in all phases of the program. It is especially useful in construction projects, system development, production engineering, and few-of-a-kind production programs. When a high volume production program passes the production engineering or prototype production and test phase, other techniques may prove more appropriate. However, these must be compatible with an overall network management technique suitable for planning, scheduling, and controlling the entire system from conception to operation.

Contractual arrangements, whether they are fixed price, cost-plus-fixed-fee, or incentive variations of either, do not affect the applicability of PERT. The type of contract, however, may influence the emphasis placed on the use of PERT by either government or industry. For example, a contractor may elect to use PERT on a firm fixed-price contract, even though its use may not be required by the contracting authority. Conversely, on a cost-plus-fixed-fee contract, the government may be equally as concerned as the contractor with the use of PERT for program control.

#### PERT:

- . provides disciplines which insure complete program coverage, avoids omission of important tasks at the outset of a program, and provides visibility from the total program objective down to the lowest supporting task;
- . fixes responsibility and assures continuity of effort despite turnover in either executive or operating personnel;
- . assists in identifying real time requirements and provides limits for detailed scheduling;
- . spots potential problem areas in time for preventive action or for improvement;
- . uses the management-by-exception principle in reporting to higher levels of management;
- . measures accomplishment against current scheduled plans and objectives;

- . provides an opportunity for consideration of trade-offs in funds, manpower, performance, and time between critical and noncritical areas of effort as a means of improving schedule plans for one or more programs;
- . permits rescheduling and provides periodic evaluation of plans;
- makes it possible through its simulation techniques to evaluate and forecast outcomes of alternate plans before implementation;
- . provides a historical data bank for the program which can be drawn upon for new programs.

CHAPTER II

**, •** 

. •

PERT CONCEPTS

#### CHAPTER II

#### PERT CONCEPTS

A brief discussion of the basic PERT concepts is presented here to prepare the reader for the detailed treatment to follow.

## A. The PERT Network

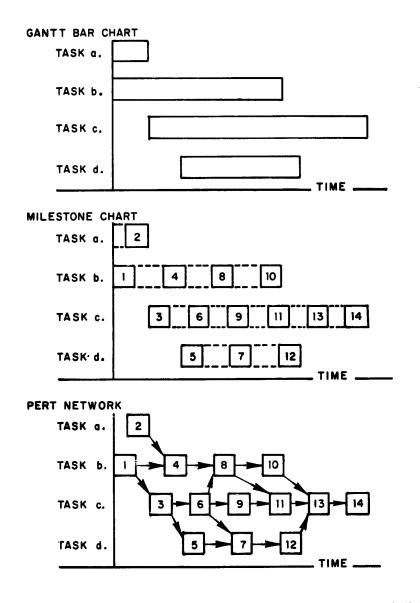
#### 1. <u>Description</u>

The PERT network is a graphic description of the plan showing the sequential steps needed to reach a stated objective (for example, the R&D, testing, tooling, establishment of a logistics system, etc., that are needed to make a system operational). The network must be comprehensive and include all significant interdependencies and interactions required to perform the program. However, judgment must be exercised to limit the level of detail to that which will best serve the objectives of management.

Networks define activities and interrelationships between activities. They are an improvement over the Gantt chart, which shows activities but either does not indicate their relationships or, at best, indicates only a vague relationship in time. They are also an improvement over the milestone charts, which describe points in time when various items are complete or available but not the interrelationships among these items. These charts usually fail to identify the progress which must be made in one task before subsequent tasks can begin. PERT networks, unlike milestone charts, recognize the progress which must be made in one task before subsequent tasks can begin. The identification of activities and their points of interaction is an essential of networking. Figure II-1 shows a comparison of the Gantt chart, the milestone chart, and the PERT network.

#### 2. Events

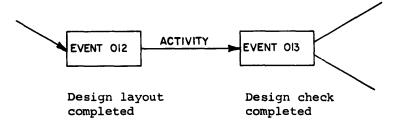
By PERT definition, an event is a specific, definable accomplishment in a program plan, recognizable at a particular instant in time. Events do not consume time or resources.



, •

# II-I -- COMPARISON OF SCHEDULE PLANNING TECHNIQUES

An example of two events is shown below. Circles, squares, rectangles, or other geometric figures are used to represent events in the network.



Events are the basis for status monitoring and often for partially describing the activities which lie between them. Care must be exercised that events are clearly defined and therefore meaningful.

The use of network events is demonstrated in Figure II-2. This simplified network shows the key events that are required in an aircraft development task.

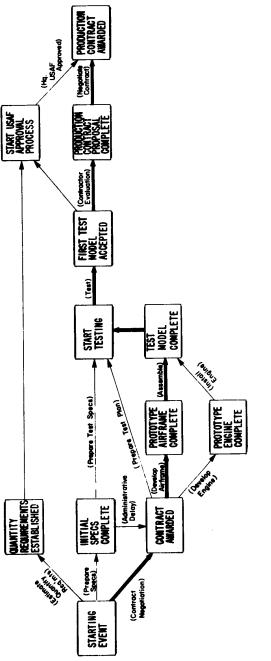
#### 3. Activities

Activities are the work efforts of a program. They represent the action of the network, such as preparing, designing, building, testing, negotiating, etc. It is these time-consuming elements, whether they be human effort, use of facilities, or use of materials, that the managers must attempt to control.

An activity is represented on a PERT network by an arrow which links two successive events, as shown in Figure II-2. While an activity is normally time-consuming, it may simply represent a relationship of interdependency between two events on the network.

# 4. Constraints

The term "constraint" is used to indicate the relationship of an event to a succeeding activity wherein an activity may not start until the event preceding it has occurred and

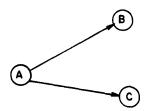


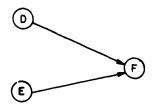


II-4

the relationship of an activity to a succeeding event wherein an event cannot occur until all activities preceding it have been completed.

These event and activity relationships are illustrated below.





Event A constrains Activities A-B and A-C.

Activities D-F and E-F constrain Event F.

### B. Time Estimating

The time required to perform each activity in the network must be estimated. These estimates are based on:

- . planned manpower or other resources;
- average resource application rates or work schedules (the 40-hour week, the number of shifts, etc.).

Because of the uncertainty involved in the duration of some activities, a range of estimates is usually made. In this case, an optimistic, a most likely, and a pessimistic time estimate is made for each activity. These activity estimates are defined as follows:

- . Optimistic Time Estimate (a) The time in which the activity can be completed if everything goes exceptionally well. It is estimated that an activity would have no more than one chance in a hundred of being completed within this time.
- . <u>Most Likely Time Estimate</u> (m) The most realistic estimate of the time an activity might consume. This time would be expected to occur most often if the activity could be repeated numerous times under similar circumstances.
- . <u>Pessimistic Time Estimate</u> (b) An estimate of the longest time an activity would require under the most adverse conditions, barring acts of God.

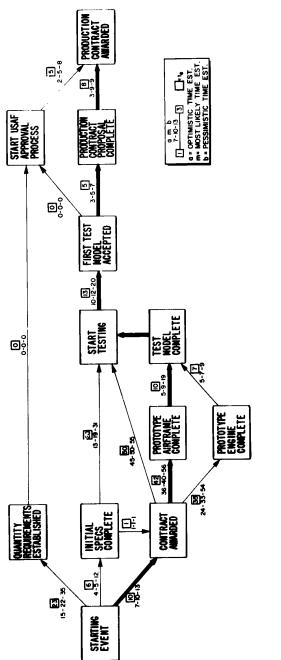
A statistically derived "expected elapsed time"  $(t_e)$  for the activity is then determined from the three time estimates. The three time estimates and the resultant expected elapsed time are illustrated on the activity lines of Figure II-3.

In some areas, e.g. commercial construction, most of the activities are well-defined, and it may not be necessary to use more than one time estimate. When a single time estimate is given for an activity, it is used in all subsequent calculations in the same manner as the expected time  $(t_p)$  calculated from the three time estimates.

#### C. Slack and the Critical Path

# 1. Expected Date (T<sub>E</sub>)

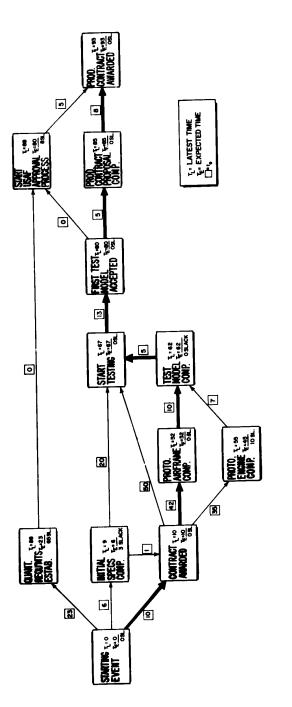
After calculating the expected elapsed times (t), the next step is to sum these times throughout the various network paths to determine the total expected elapsed time for the program. This accumulated activity time establishes the expected date  $(T_E)$  for the program.  $T_E$  is also calculated for each event in the network and shown in Figure II-4 expressed in terms of time rather than calendar dates.





۰,

II-7





11-8

Since there are several activities leading into some events, there will be a choice of  $T_E$ 's for those events (one for each path leading into the event). Since no event can occur until all activities leading into it have been completed, the latest of these possible  $T_E$ 's is assigned to the event.

# 2. Latest Allowable Date (T<sub>1</sub>)

 $\rm T_L$  is defined as the latest calendar date on which an event can occur without creating an expected delay in the completion of the program. The T<sub>L</sub> value for a given event is calculated by subtracting the sum of the expected elapsed times (t<sub>e</sub>) for the activities on the longest path between the <u>given</u> event and the <u>end</u> event of the program from the latest date for completing the program. The T<sub>L</sub>'s expressed in terms of time rather than calendar dates are shown in Figure II-4.

#### 3. Determination of Slack and the Critical Path

Slack is the time difference between the latest allowable date and the expected date: Slack =  $T_L - T_E$ . It can have a positive, negative, or zero value. When the latest allowable date ( $T_L$ ) is later than the expected date ( $T_E$ ) positive slack exists. Positive slack is "time to spare".

The path in the network that has minimum slack is the longest time path and therefore is called the critical path. It is characterized by the fact that a slip in an activity time along the critical path will cause an equal slip in the expected completion date of the end event. In Figure II-4 it is the path shown as a heavy line. In the example, all events along this path have zero slack. Zero slack occurs along a path when  $T_L = T_E$  for all events on that path through the network.

If the latest allowable date  $(T_L)$  for the end event occurs before the expected date  $(T_E)$  for the end event, the end event must be expected to occur behind schedule unless some action is taken. (In this case, the critical path, and perhaps other paths, will have negative slack.) Thus the program manager's attention is focused on those areas most warranting management action.

II-9

CHAPTER III

•

•

NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

#### CHAPTER III

# NETWORK DEVELOPMENT

This chapter describes the mechanics of constructing networks.

# A. Guidelines for Network Construction

Construction of the networks should be initiated by a team of personnel familiar with the objectives and requirements of the program and experienced in the functional areas involved. A member of the local PERT staff office should participate in this initial effort. Later, networking may be continued by program personnel without the assistance of outside specialists.

# 1. Program Control Events and Activities

Prior to actual network construction, the program milestones which are to be included must be available in their logical sequence as an initial guide line, and all activity and event definitions and responsibilities must be agreed on. Agreement on definitions and responsibilities is especially important when an event is common to one or more functions and is identified as an interface event.

#### 2. Construction Methodology

Experience has shown that there are advantages in constructing a PERT network by starting with the end objective of the program and proceeding backward to the beginning or start event. Since the end objective is constantly and clearly in view, the plan may be developed in direct relation to it.

If network construction were to begin instead at the <u>start</u> event, the question "What comes next?" is asked as each event is defined. This procedure continues through a functional area to reach its objective and then begins again in another functional area. The network is not constructed with direct relation to the end event.

However, if network construction starts at the <u>end</u> event, the question is asked "What activities must be completed before this event is completed?" This avoids the question of what can occur <u>now</u> and substitutes the more objective question of what must have occurred in relation to the end event. The "must-have-occured" question will result in an initial network with fewer personal biases and therefore a more objective and inclusive picture which may be modified as needed.

#### 3. Rules of Logic

The fundamental rule of logic for network construction lies in the observance of the constraint relationship. The term constraint is used to indicate the relationship of an event to a succeeding activity wherein an activity may not start until the event preceding it has occurred and the relationship of an activity to a succeeding event wherein an event cannot occur until all activities preceding it have been completed.

Other rules that must be observed in network construction are:

- . An event must be unique, i.e., it appears only once in the network.
- . An event can appear only once in any continuous path, i.e., the network must not contain a loop.
- . Activities must be able to take place independently of each other and must not require inputs other than those shown by the network as feeding into the initiating event.
- . The activities in a series with <u>each other</u> must also be independent, i.e., the time which one takes must not affect the time which any of the others take.
- . Only one activity or constraint time may connect any pair of events.

### 4. Zero-time Activity

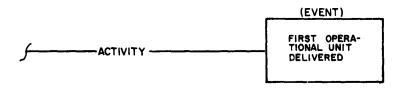
Another aspect of constraint is the zero-time activity. A zero-time activity is an activity which constrains the completion of the event to which it leads by requiring that the event from which it proceeds be completed first. It has no elapsed time associated with it, i.e., the time estimate is zero. It is often used to tie the completion of several activities to the beginning of a single activity, or vice versa.

The zero-time activity may also be used when it is desirable to indicate by separate events the ending of one activity and the beginning of the following one. This may be desirable in cases where the completion of one activity is of major significance and where it is necessary to assure that the following activity begins immediately as planned. Illustrated below is a zero-time activity between two events to show the completion of one activity and the beginning of another activity.

c

#### B. An Example of Network Development

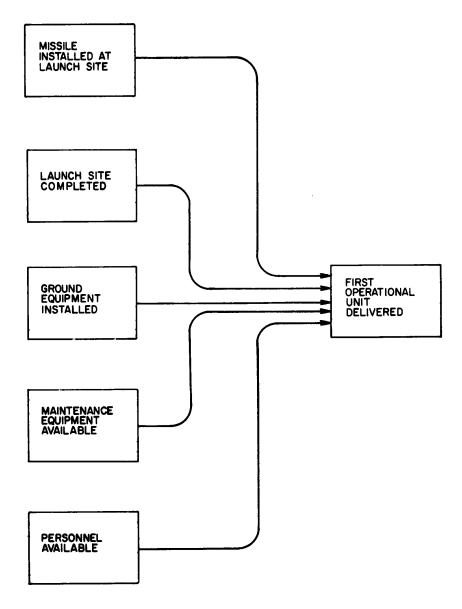
An example of network development is shown in the following pages. In the network to be developed, the delivery of the first operational unit of a program was selected as the end objective or final event. The event is placed on the network worksheet at the far right as depicted below.



This example assumes that the operational unit consists of five major components: the missile, a missile site, equipment to fire the missile, equipment to maintain both the missile and the ground-based equipment, and personnel to operate the site, maintain the equipment, and if necessary, launch the missile. Figure III-1 shows that delivery of the first unit is dependent on all five of these components.

In analyzing this limited network, a problem of logic is apparent: Do all five components have a direct relationship to the first unit delivery or are they interrelated as shown in Figure III-2. This latter relationship required installation of the missile and ground equipment before the launch site may be considered complete. It can be assumed that the relationship shown in Figure III-2 is correct. Note that the definitions of the Missile and Ground Equipment Events have been changed. These are now starts of installation activities as well as completion of other activities to be defined.

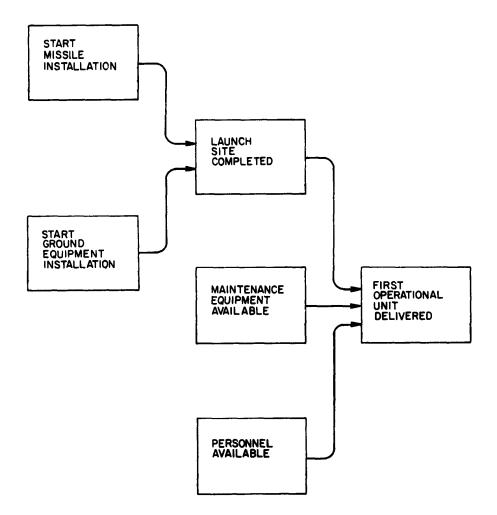
The activity lines leading from the Missile and Ground Equipment Events represent the installation activities. The activity lines between the Launch Site Completed, Equipment Available, and Personnel Available Events, and the Delivery Event may or may not require activity time. If not, a zero time would be assigned to these activities to indicate simply that these events must occur before delivery is considered complete.



.

1

FIGURE III-I - NETWORK CONSTRUCTION



•

•

# FIGURE III-2 - NETWORK CONSTRUCTION (FURTHER DETAIL)

Figure III-3 illustrates the process of continuing the network construction toward the program start. (Note that in Figure III-3, the Construction Complete Event is connected to both the Missile and Ground Equipment Installation starts, as well as the Launch Site Completed Events, indicating that construction must be complete before any of these events can occur.)

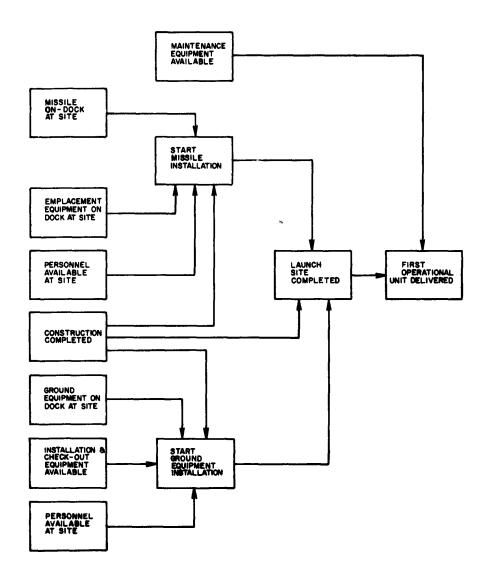
At this point, it may be easier to establish the series of activities that lead up to each of the events now existing in the network. The planner may follow a sequence of thoughts such as the following which refer to the Missile-On-Dock Event:

- . "What is necessary to start loading the missile?" - a transportation vehicle, the missile itself, and equipment to place the missile on the vehicle. All of these must be complete and ready and consequently shown as completed events.
- . "What is necessary to have the missile complete and ready to load?" - it needs to be tested. This can be a start event.
- . "What is necessary to start the testing operation?" - testing equipment, a place to conduct the test, and an assembled and physically complete missile.

This examination results in a progressively more complex network eventually leading back to the source of the network.

Figure III-4 is an example of a simple or broadly defined network which may be drawn in the early phases of a program. Detail is added progressively by inserting related events between those already established in the broad network. Figure III-5 illustrates this process.

As activity and event definition progresses, the interdependencies between elements of the program must be identified. There are many interdependencies between elements such as the missile, missile handling equipment, ground equipment, installation and checkout equipment, etc. For example, the design of the handling equipment must account



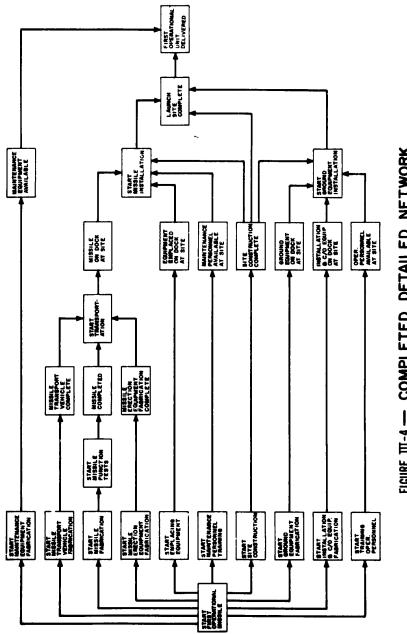
.

•

•

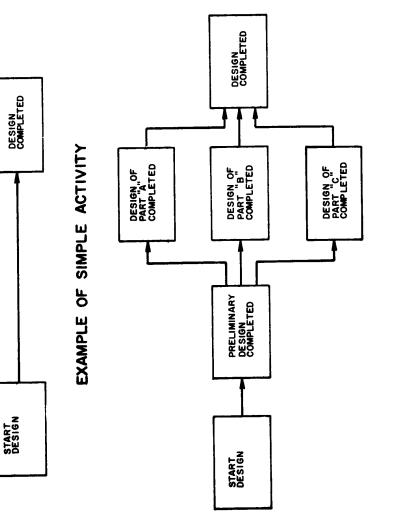


III-8





**III-**9



.



.

**III-1**0

for, as one of its inputs, the dimensions, weights, etc., cf the missile itself.

The network in Figure III-6 illustrates these interdependencies and indicates that certain preliminary missile data must be made available to the group designing handling equipment before they can begin detail design. Prior to that point, there could be some design work of a broad nature, and prior to starting a final handling equipment design review, the missile design should be reviewed to resolve any inconsistencies caused by changes to the preliminary missile design.

A similar relationship exists when a series of activities which are normally planned end to end are replanned in parallel. Figure III-7 shows an example of a network which has been replanned to recognize the interrelationships.

In Figure III-8, the sample network has been partially expanded to recognize interdependencies. Note that events which are internal to a function have been added for the sole purpose of expressing interrelationships with other functions.

Initial layout of the sample network is now completed.

#### C. Event Identification

Code numbers are assigned to all events in order to identify them adequately for computer processing. USAF PERT uses eight (8) digit event numbers. This is subdivided so that significant coding can be applied to identify specific networks, program functions, items, and hardware and components.

Events are normally numbered by placing low order numbers on the left or beginning of the network. However, in the USAF PERT random assignment of event numbers will create no problem in computer processing, e.g., 30-100-002 need not precede 30-100-003.

The event number, title, and other data may be identified within the event rectangle as illustrated in Figure III-9.

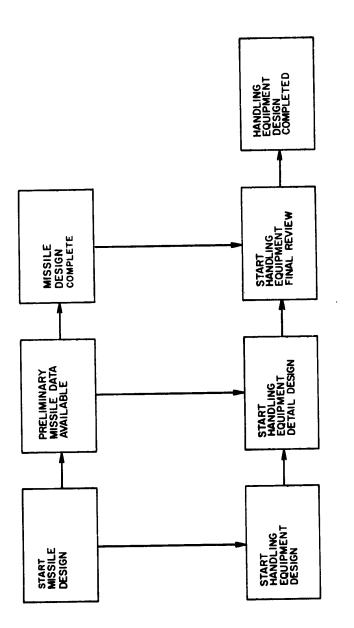
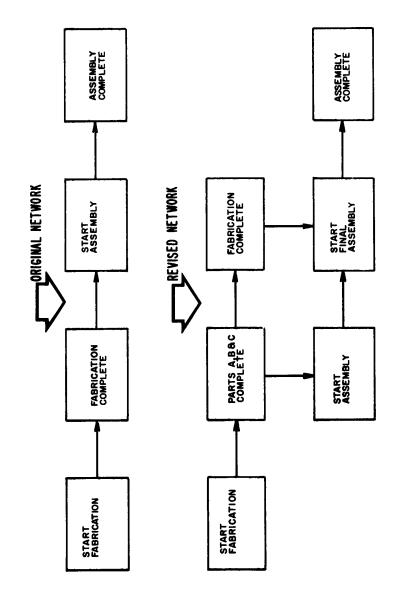


FIGURE III-6 - INTERDEPENDENCIES BETWEEN PARALLEL EFFORTS

•

III-12

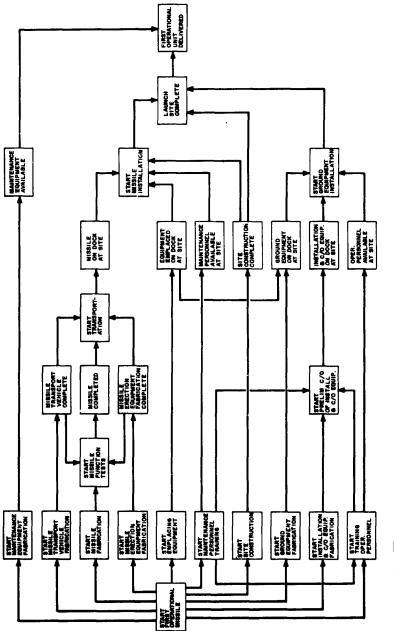




•

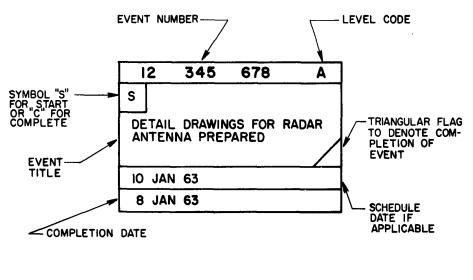
٠

111-13

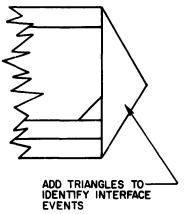




111-14



.



.

•

FIGURE III-9 - SAMPLE EVENT BLOCK

CHAPTER IV

•

.

TIME CALCULATIONS

#### CHAPTER IV

#### TIME CALCULATIONS

This chapter describes the calculations necessary for understanding and operating the PERT TIME System. A simple 9-event, 14-activity network shown in Figure IV-1, is used as a sample network. To simplify the explanations, the events in the sample network were assigned one-digit event numbers, and the standard format was not used.

#### A. Establishment of the Time Estimates

As previously stated, each activity in the network must be assigned time estimates. Since all calculations are based on these estimates, it is imperative that they be as accurate as possible.

The estimates should be made without regard to calendar or schedule dates and under the assumption that all resources necessary to accomplish an activity are available during a normal work period.

The first time estimate to be established, is the "most likely" time. It is the most realistic estimate of the time an activity might consume. This time would be expected to occur most often if the activity could be repeated numerous times under similar circumstances.

The second estimate, the "optimistic time", is the time in which the activity can be completed if everything goes exceptionally well. It is estimated that an activity would have no more than one chance in a hundred of being completed within this time.

The third estimate, the "pessimistic time", is an estimate of the longest time an activity would require under the most adverse conditions, barring acts of God.

When the estimates are established, they are entered on the applicable network activity line in the order of optimistic, most likely, and pessimistic as shown in Figure IV-1.

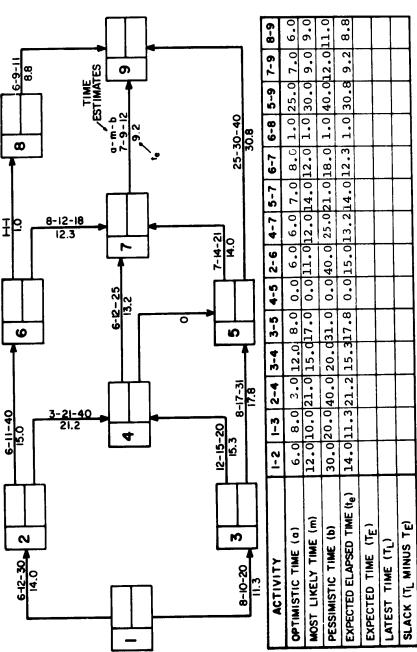


FIGURE IT-I COMPUTATION OF

¢

IV-2

For computational purposes, these values have also been listed in the table appearing in Figure IV-1. The zero time value between Events 4 and 5 in this network indicates a constraint with no work content.

It is essential that the time estimate for each activity be made by the individual responsible for its execution (or if the responsibility has not been established, as in the case of developing a proposal, by the individual with the most experience in similar types of activity). As the program progresses it is the responsible manager who can best be expected to learn progressively more about his activity and to sense changes in the situation. The ability of the PERT System to provide predictions of problems far enough in advance to permit management to resolve them is based on the manager's ability to translate these changes into new time estimates.

There are some activities, such as the Curing of Concrete to Specifications, which require a predictable or known period of time, in which case the three time estimates may be equal.

#### B. Expected Elapsed Time (t<sub>e</sub>)

The three time estimates are converted to a single calculated expected elapsed time by the simple approximation formula  $t_e = (a + 4m + b)$ . The expected elapsed time is a statistically weighted average of the three time estimates and represents a value for which there is an approximate 50 percent chance that the time span will, in fact, prove to be shorter and a 50 percent chance that the time span will, in fact, prove to be longer. With this formula, the  $t_e$  for Activity 1-2 is calculated using the time estimates shown along the activity line in Figure IV-1;

$$\frac{6 + (4x12) + 30}{6} = \frac{84}{6} = 14.0 = (t_e)$$

The values are rounded off to the nearest one-tenth of a week.

C. Expected Date  $(T_F)$ 

The expected date  $(T_E)$  for each event is the date that the event is expected to occur. It is calculated by adding to the date of each start event or completed event of the network the activity times along each possible path up to the event under consideration. The latest of these computed dates is the expected date of completion for the event.

In the sample network (Figure IV-2) there is one activity leading from Event 1 to Event 2 and one activity leading from Event 1 to Event 3. Therefore, the  $T_E$ 's for Events 2 (14.0). and 3 (11.3) are the same as the  $t_e$ 's for the activities leading to the events.<sup>1</sup>

Since there are two activities (2-4 and 3-4) leading to Event 4, there are two values, and the larger of the two is selected as the TE for Event 4. The te's for the two paths are added as follows:

- . For Path 1 to 2 to 4, add 14.0 and 21.2, which equals 35.2.
- . For Path 1 to 3 to 4, add 11.3 and 15.3, which equals 26.6.

The larger of these values, 35.2, obtained through Event 2, becomes the  $T_E$  for Event 4.

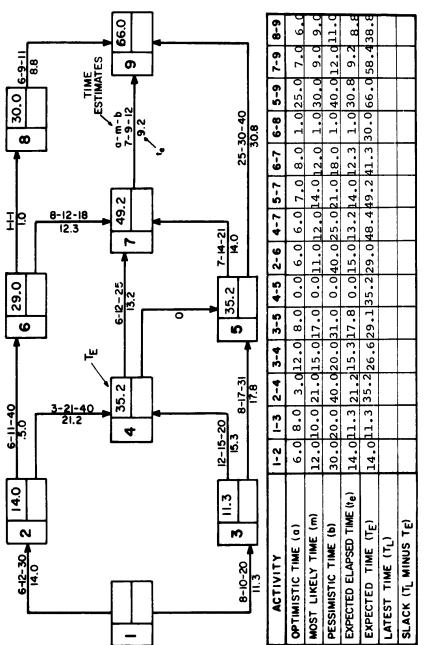
Carrying the calculations into Event 5, it must be remembered that although there are two activities leading to Event 5, there are three paths leading to that event as follows:

- . Path 1 Activities 1 to 2 to 4 to 5;
- . Path 2 Activities 1 to 3 to 5;

1

. Path 3 - Activities 1 to 3 to 4 to 5;

The expected date  $(T_E)$  is a calendar date. However, in making calculations it is often useful to make use of an expected time which is a numerical value for the expected date equal to the number of weeks from the start date to the expected date. In the following discussions of  $T_E$ and  $T_{L}$ , the time values are used.



۳
OΓ
COMPUTATION
<u></u> М-2
FIGURE

IV-5

The  $T_E$  for Event 4 is 35.2 and is based upon the longest path, which comes via Event 2 and not Event 3. Therefore, in computing the  $T_E$  for Event 5, it is obvious that the value of the path through Events 3 and 4 is less than the value along the path through Events 2 and 4. Consequently Path 3 above need not be computed. Paths 1 and 2, however, do have to be computed as follows:

. Path 1 - Add 35.2 and 0.0, which equals 35.2;

. Path 2 - Add 11.3 and 17.8, which equals 29.1.

The 35.2 value is larger than 29.1 and therefore becomes the  $T_{\rm E}$  for Event 5.

In the same way,  $T_E$ 's are obtained for each event in the network until a  $T_E$  of 66.0 weeks is obtained for Event 9, the end event. This value of 66.0 weeks after program start is the expected time for program completion. The  $T_E$ 's for each event are shown on the network and listed in the table in Figure IV-2. The expected time for each event is converted to a calendar date and carried as such after a start date for Event 1 has been established.

#### D. Latest Allowable Date $(T_{T_i})$

The latest allowable date  $(T_L)$  is the latest date on which an event can occur without creating an expected delay in the completion of the program.  $T_L$  is found by calculating backward from the end event of a network to the start event. To determine the  $T_L$  for an event, the expected elapsed time  $(t_e)$  for an activity leading from that event is subtracted from the  $T_L$  already established for the event into which the activity leads. Where an event has several activities leading from it, the subtraction is made for each activity and the earliest date obtained is designated as the  $T_L$  for that event. This date is used in further backward computations.

IV-6

The  $T_L$  for Events 7 and 8, which have only one activity leading from each, is computed as follows:

Previous Event	Minus the t <sub>e</sub> for the activi- ty leading into it	Result in the T <sub>L</sub> for the event from which the activity leads
66.0 (Event 9)	- 8.8 =	57.2 ( $T_{\tau}$ for Event 8)
66.0 (Event 9)	- 9.2 =	57.2 (T <sub>L</sub> for Event 8) 56.8 (T <sub>L</sub> for Event 7

The  $T_L$  for Event 5, which has two activities leading from it, is computed as follows:

<u>Previous True T<sub>L</sub></u>	<u>Minus the t</u> e	Equa.	ls T <sub>L</sub> for Event 5
66.0 (Event 9) -	30.8	=	35.2
56.8 (Event 7) -	14.0	=	42.8

Since there are two possible  $T_L$ 's for Event 5, the smallest value is selected; therefore the value of 35.2 is the  $T_L$  for Event 5. The complete calculation of  $T_L$  for the events is shown in Figure IV-3.

# E. <u>Slack</u> $(T_L - T_E)$

In computing slack for the sample network,  $T_L$  was made equal to  $T_E$  for the end event. When this condition exists there is zero slack. Since the  $T_E$ 's and the  $T_L$ 's are marked on the network in Figure IV-3, they are easy to compare and it can be seen that  $T_E$  equals  $T_L$  for Events 9,5,4 and 2. Therefore, these events have zero slack.

Slack for the other events is determined by subtracting  $T_E$  from  $T_L$ . Slack of Event 8 is 27.2 (57.2 - 30.0), and for Event 7 it is 7.6 (56.8 - 49.2). This process is continued until the slack for each event is obtained and is listed in the table in Figure IV-3.

#### F. Critical Path

The final step is an identification of the critical path. The critical path of a network is that path which is the most time consuming. Events having the least slack lie on the critical path. In the example, the least slack

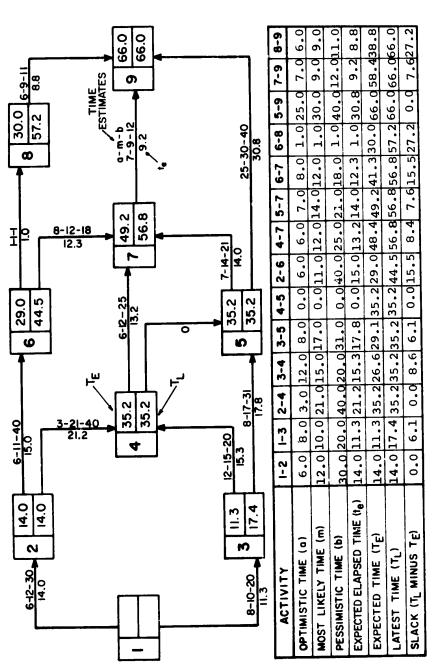


FIGURE TE-3 --- COMPUTATION OF TL AND SLACK

IV-8

is zero; therefore, the critical or longest path consists of Activities 1-2-4-5-9. The network for a large and complex system will probably have several paths having equal or approximately equal slack. In this example, the second most critical path (Activities 1-3-5-9) has a 6.1-week positive slack, and the third most critical path (Activities 1-2-4-5-7-9) has a 7.6-week positive slack. Although these paths are not critical at this time, the manager must be aware that a path may slip more than the difference in slack between it and the critical path, thereby becoming the new critical path.

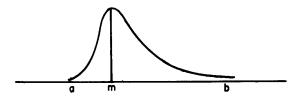
The critical path may be outlined on the network drawing in color, or where reproduction is required, a double or heavier line may be drawn. Less critical paths may be shown in various other colors or patterns for better graphical presentation.

# G. Derivation of the Expected Elapsed Time $(t_e)$ and the Standard Deviation $(\sigma)$ from the Three Time Estimates

The expected elapsed time  $(t_e)$  was introduced as a statistically weighted average of the three time estimates which could be expressed by the simple equation

$$t_e = \frac{a + 4m + b}{6}$$

This expression rests on the assumption that the expected activity time is best represented by a distribution of values. In particular, the beta distribution is used as the model of this distribution of activity time values. The node of this curve is located at the most likely time and its range is the interval between the optimistic and pessimistic times, as illustrated below.



The two important parameters to be derived from this distribution are the expected (or mean) elapsed time and the standard deviation.<sup>1</sup>

For a certain class of frequency distributions, of which the beta is one, the standard deviation can be estimated as one-sixth of the range. Therefore, the standard deviation of an activity's expected elapsed time is expressed by the equation

$$\sigma = \frac{b-a}{6}$$

To derive the expected time, the probability density function of the distribution is expressed, straightforward calculations are performed, and a linear approximation is made, resulting in the equation

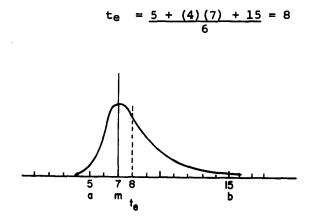
$$t_e = \frac{a + 4m + b}{6}$$

1

The standard deviation, sigma ( $\sigma$ ), is a measure of variation about the mean of a distribution. Its numerical value is such that 67 percent of the values making up the distribution will be within one sigma of the mean value, 95 percent of the values will be within two sigma of the mean value, and 99 percent, within three sigma.

IV-10

The figure below shows a beta distribution for three estimates of 5, 7, and 15 weeks corresponding respectively to the optimistic (a), most likely (m), and pessimistic (b), time estimates. From a, m, and b the expected elapsed time of 8 weeks is derived, i.e.



This value of eight weeks is the mean of the distribution and divides the area under the curve in half. Thus, there is an estimated 50-percent chance that the time span will, in fact, prove to be shorter than 8 weeks and a 50-percent chance that the time span will, in fact, prove to be longer.

The standard deviation is 1.7 weeks, i.e.

$$\sigma = \frac{b-a}{6} = \frac{15-5}{6} = 1.7$$

Thus, there is a .99 probability that the actual elapsed time will fall within 8  $\pm$  5.1 weeks or between 2.9 and 13.1 weeks.

When the values of  $t_e$  and  $\sigma$  have been derived for all the activities in the network, the probability that the end event of the program will be completed by some scheduled or desired date can be calculated. This calculation is demonstrated in Chapter XII, Program Analysis.

IV-11

CHAPTER V

•

NETWORK SUMMARIZATION AND INTEGRATION

#### CHAPTER V

#### NETWORK SUMMARIZATION AND INTEGRATION

In large programs, detailed networks will be generated by several agencies. These networks will be constructed to the depth of detail necessary for control at the operating level and generally will contain more detail than required by middle and top management. A technique has been developed whereby a detailed network can be summarized to a level appropriate for the higher levels of management. Likewise, the technique facilitates the integration of a number of summarized networks for the appraisal of an overall program. The summarization technique and integration procedure require that certain rules be followed in handling the events that must be included in a summarized network and the events that are common to several networks in order that integration may be accomplished. These requirements are described in the following paragraphs.

#### A. <u>Interface Events</u>

One of the key elements in the summarization technique is the interface event. Interface events are those that signal the necessary transfer of responsibility, end items, or information from one part of the effort to another. As there are several agencies involved in a weapon system development and each agency's detailed network is not always independent of the others, interface events will exist. These events will appear and retain their identity in the detailed, summarized and integrated networks.

Interface events may appear as either start, end, or regular events in the body of the network. Since  $T_E$  and  $T_L$ , as computed for interface events in the processing of the integrated network, must be accepted as valid dates by the detailed networks, processing is more convenient if the interface events appear as start or end events; otherwise, the process must have the capability to fix firmly the  $T_E$  and  $T_L$  values so that they are not affected by subsequent internal processing of detailed networks.

V-1

#### B. <u>Network Summarization</u>

The summarization technique is a process of reducing detailed networks to a skeletal or summary network for simplification in the integration cycle. Each reporting organization, as required, will prepare and submit summarized network data to the organization responsible for integrating the summarized networks into a total system network. The summarized network may be constructed manually or mechanically, depending upon the capabilities of the reporting organization.

The summarized network will contain the following events: start, end, interface, milestone, and those selected by the summary technique from the detailed networks. Each constraint in the summarized network represents the longest path from one event to the next. The corresponding  $t_e$  values represent the summation of the  $t_e$  values along the longest path as derived from the detailed network. The  $T_E$ and  $T_L$  for the events appearing in the summarized network equal the  $T_E$  and  $T_L$  computed for these events in the detailed networks. Figure V-1 illustrates the general concept of summarized networks.

Designated events are identified by level codes. The summarizing program then considers every possible pair of these events and determines whether or not a topological relationship between the two events exists (i.e., at least one path passes through both events). If such a relationship exists, then a constraint between the two events is calculated for the summarized network, and the expected elapsed times are derived from the longest path between the two events. The optimistic and pessimistic time values for each such constraint are established at three standard deviations each side of the calculated  $t_e$ .

The constraints obtained in this manner are sufficient to describe the full effect of the detailed activities.

It should be noted that the summarizing program does not initially determine expected or latest dates or any of the other standard PERT calculations. It simply produces a file of the constraints in the summarized network along with their time estimates and other information. This constraint file along with similar files from other detailed

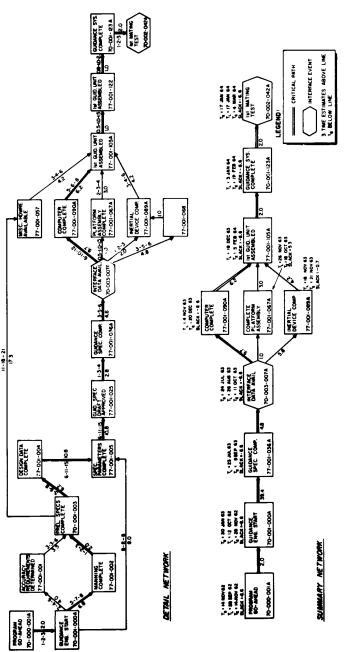


FIGURE T-I - GUIDANCE NETWORK

•

v-3

networks and/or detailed network files then form input for a network integration process.

# C. <u>Network Integration</u>

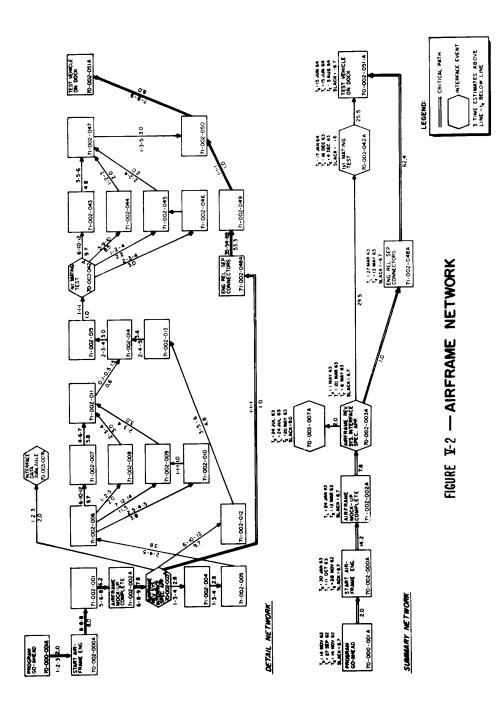
Network integration is a process of combining all subnetworks into a total program network. The input data for the program network, as described above, may be derived from summarized networks and/or detailed networks.

Each reporting agency will submit its required network data with expected elapsed times  $(t_e)$  to the Designated Processing Agency (DPA) for maintaining and processing the program network. This integrated network will provide an overview of total system progress and allow observance of the interrelationships and impacts among the various agencies involved in the system development. The event  $T_E$  and  $T_L$  dates, obtained by processing the integrated network, will provide information for evaluating the planned or contractually scheduled dates for major milestones and interface events. When the integrated network expected dates show that any of the scheduled dates are unrealistic, the program manager may desire to negotiate a change of these scheduled dates.

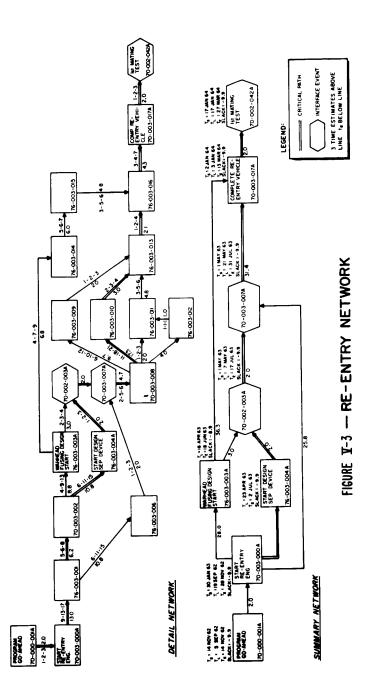
Figures V-2 and V-3 show two more examples of network summarization. Figure V-4 is the network resulting from the initial integration of the three summarized networks. The impact of the integrated network calculations on the original networks is as follows:

- . The critical path of the integrated network has changed significantly from the critical paths of each individual network. The path now starts in the Guidance Network, drops to the Re-entry Vehicle Network, and then moves to the Airframe Network.
- . The latest allowable date ( $T_L$ ) for Interface Event 70-003-007 was computed to be 26 Aug 63 in the Guidance network, 24 July 63 in the Airframe network, and 21 May 63 in the Re-entry network. However, it is seen from the integrated network that the true  $T_L$  for this event

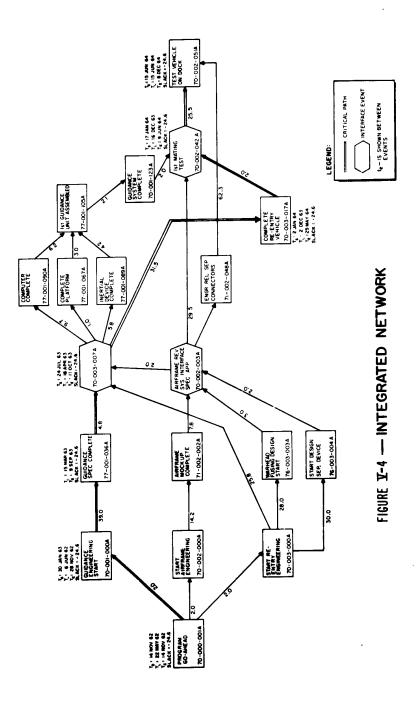
V-4



**v-**5



V-6



**,** •

v-7

is 18 April 63. Thus, new and more restraining  $T_L$ 's have resulted for Event 70-003-007 and its predecessor events in each summarized network.

- . Slack originally computed along the critical path in the Guidance network was 6.6 weeks negative, in the Airframe network 6.7 weeks negative, and in the Re-entry Vehicle network 9.9 weeks negative. <u>Slack computed</u> <u>along the critical path in the integrated</u> <u>network, however, is 24.6 weeks negative</u>.
- . The three networks' start event, Program Start (70-000-001), was originally scheduled for 14 Nov 62 with the end event of the program, Test Vehicle on Dock (70-002-051) in the Airframe network, scheduled for 15 June 64. After the integration, it is seen that the program requires 24.6 weeks more time than is available between the scheduled program start and finish dates, indicating that the program should actually have started almost six months earlier than planned in order to meet the present schedule. Since this earlier date has passed, a change in either the plan or resource application must be made if the scheduled completion date is to be met.

# D. <u>Controlled Events</u>

In establishing and maintaining the integrated network, a method of identifying and defining the interface events and significant milestones must be established. An event coordination process has been developed for the selection, recording, coordination, and storage of those events which define and interrelate the overall system. (A detailed description of this event coordination process is given in Appendix C. Figure C-1 illustrates the process.) Specific data for these events is collected by the integrating agency and maintained in a Controlled Event Data File. Events selected from this file, with program manager approval, make up the Controlled Event Log. This log is issued by the DPA to all participating organizations and serves to identify those events which must appear in each organization's summarized network. The event originator or performing agency has prime responsibility for controlled event identification, description, and numbering. Each user of an interface event is responsible for notifying the originator of his intended use and of his agreement or disagreement with the interface event data. The DPA maintains a data file and produces the controlled event data reports. •

CHAPTER VI

.

PERT TIME SYSTEM OPERATION

#### CHAPTER VI

#### PERT TIME SYSTEM OPERATION

Chapters II through V describe the basic concepts and the mechanics of the PERT TIME System without relating these techniques to the operation of the system. These techniques and procedures are related to the application and operation of PERT TIME in Chapters VI through XIII.

The entire system is introduced in this chapter in order to provide a framework or perspective for greater understanding of the succeeding material.

# A. System Phases

The PERT TIME System Cycle involves two distinct phases, a Planning Phase during which a master time plan expressed in network form and a program schedule are developed, and an Operating Phase during which program progress is assessed and the impact of accomplishment on future plans is forecast. An illustration of the overall cycle is shown in Figure VI-1. A more definitive relationship of the two phases within this overall cycle is illustrated in Figure VI-2. The interaction between government and industry occurring within the cycle is illustrated in the data flow of Figure VI-3.

Ideally, the whole program is planned, the plan is approved, work is authorized, and the operating phase of measuring, processing, analyzing, and decision-making begins. In actual practice, however, a plan is developed and approved for part of the program; this particular plan then commences while some other parts of the program are still being planned. Also, the Planning Phase is repeated in part for portions of the program that have been in process where, because of some significant deviation from plan, management has adopted some alternative course of action. Consequently, planning tends to continue throughout the life of the program.

The Operating Phase on the other hand takes place regularly and frequently (typically, every two weeks).

A summary of the elements of these phases is presented below.

VI-1

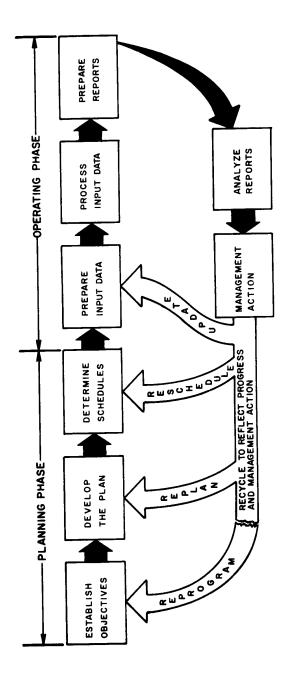
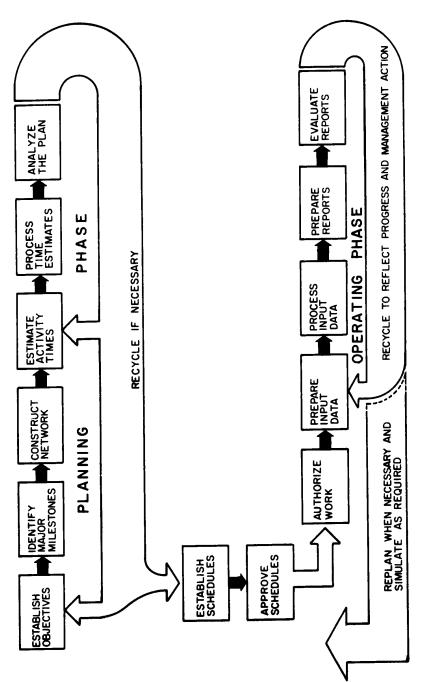


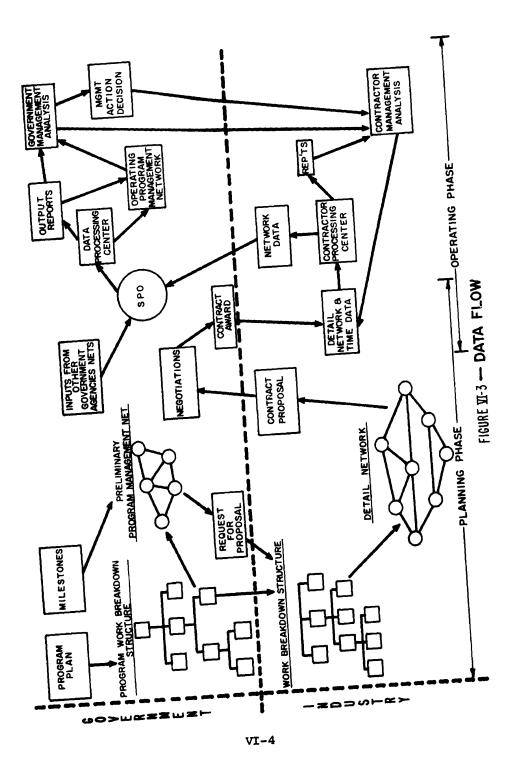
FIGURE TI-PERT TIME SYSTEM CYCLE

VI-2





VI-3



•

## B. The Planning Phase

# 1. Establishing Program Objectives

Planning originates with the careful definition of what has to be accomplished, i.e., delineation of the end items of the program.<sup>1</sup> These end items can be identified by subdividing the total system into its component end items and successively dividing each of these end items into their component parts. Such a process will generate a program "work breakdown structure" as shown in Figure VII-1, Chapter VII. This work breakdown structure will then serve as the framework for schedule planning and monitoring (and more generally, it will serve as the framework for planning and monitoring all aspects of the program).

#### 2. <u>Developing the Plan</u>

Once the end items of the program have been defined, the major interim achievements or milestones in the accomplishment of these end items must be identified. The sequencing of these milestones provides a time-phased framework within which the network plan and subsequently schedule are developed.

Guided by the work breakdown structure and the major milestones, a PERT network representing the plan for the accomplishment of the program is constructed. The network for the total system acquisition plan may be developed at once or the network may be developed a portion at a time as needed and feasible.

Time estimates are made for each activity in the network assuming a normal level of resource availability during a normal work period. These time estimates are fed into the

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> The term "end item" represents hardware, services, equipment, or facilities that are deliverable to the customer or that constitute a commitment on the part of the contractor.

data processing system which calculates  $t_e$ ,  $T_E$ ,  $T_L$ , and slack, identifies the critical path, and expresses the network plan in calendar dates thereby enabling comparison with the program's gross schedule requirements.

Usually the initial time plan does not conform sufficiently to the directed or desired completion dates. Under these circumstances, a replanning process is initiated, resulting in new time estimates and new completion dates. This cycle is repeated until sufficient conformity with desired dates is obtained.

#### 3. Establishing Schedules

The resultant network plan will not, generally, provide a schedule for the work to be done. This is true because the time estimates, made irrespective of calendar dates and based on normal working conditions, do not take into account the availability of resources (manpower, equipment, facilities, and funding) during specific calendar time periods and because they may not have allowed for the manager's judgment of a reasonable time for performing the work. Hence the network plan must be translated into a timetable with specific calendar dates, which will govern the start and completion of work and authorize the expenditure of resources. This translation process will be controlled by the availability of resources and the manager's judgment.

When a satisfactory schedule backed up by a consistent network plan has been developed, approval is given and work may be authorized.

#### C. The Operating Phase

The Operating Phase begins with the authorization of the work to be performed under that part of the program for which a schedule has been established and approved.

#### 1. Preparing Input Data

During the Operating Phase, the following information is reported:

- . completed activities and their completion
  date;
- . changes in activity time estimates;
- . changes in schedule;
- . event and activity additions or deletions.

This data is prepared in computer input format and sent to the Designated Processing Agency.

# 2. Processing the Input Data

This input data will be processed to produce the desired PERT output reports. In all but small PERT applications a computer will be used to accomplish this processing. Specifically in the USAF PERT TIME System, the USAF PERT TIME program will be utilized.

## 3. <u>Preparing Reports</u>

From the data processing system a number of output reports displaying current and forecasted status will be produced for analysis and evaluation.

#### 4. Analyzing Reports

The computer output reports and perhaps special purpose reports derived from the computer outputs will be analyzed to aid in determining:

- . what the problems are;
- . where management action is needed;
- . what the alternative courses of action are; and
- . the best course of action.

# 5. <u>Management Action</u>

Using the results of the analysis, management makes decisions and takes action to correct the problem. Normally, this results in an updating of the input data to reflect the action taken. However, this action may involve rescheduling, replanning or in some instances, reprogramming. Where alternative courses of action are contemplated, simulation provides a means for evaluating the impact of these alternatives.

CHAPTER VII

.

٠

DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN

#### CHAPTER VII

#### DEVELOPMENT OF THE PLAN

In the previous chapter, the elements of the planning phase were enumerated and briefly discussed. There are two primary end products resulting from the performance of these steps: the master time plan, expressed in network form, and the program schedule, based on the time plan. This chapter expands on the development of the plan. The succeeding chapter treats the scheduling process.

#### A. Identification of Objectives

Development of the plan begins with the identification of the objectives of the program. Before work on the program begins the following steps should be accomplished;

- . the prime objectives must be carefully determined and defined;
- . the supporting objectives leading to the attainment of each prime objective must be carefully determined and defined;
- . the objectives must be organized and interrelated to enable attainment of overall program objectives; and
- . these objectives must be communicated effectively to operating management in the next lower levels of the organization.

#### B. Program Work Breakdown Structure

As the objectives are developed in greater detail they form the program work breakdown structure which establishes a common framework for the accomplishment of all the work to be performed. It provides a basis for uniform planning and program visibility, enables assignment of responsibilities, and delineates objectives for monitoring progress. Additionally, it establishes the basis for constructing networks at any desired level of detail by identifying the end items to be accomplished at that level. The work breakdown structure is developed downward by proceeding from the major program end items (hardware, services, equipment, or facilities) to successively lower levels, until manageable units for planning and control are derived. A top-down approach is used to guide planning rather than allowing detailed plans to be generated outside of a common framework. It is apparent that networks can readily be constructed without the use of a work breakdown structure, but guite possibly such networks will be incomplete or inconsistent with program objectives.

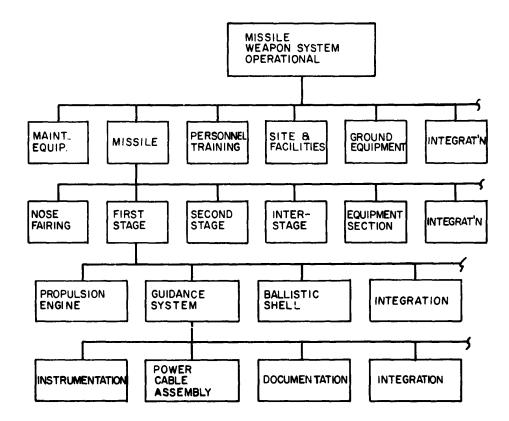
Briefly, the work breakdown structure establishes the basis for:

- . defining the work to be performed in successively greater detail;
- . determining how the various end items of work are related to one another;
- . constructing networks at any desired level
   of detail;
- . identifying the organizational element(s) responsible for accomplishing the work at each successive level of work definition;
- . summarizing actual status and forecasted progress of the program for progressively higher levels of management.

A partial work breakdown structure is shown in Figure VII-1. A complete work breakdown structure is shown in Appendix A.

#### C. Identifying Major Milestones

Once the objectives have been defined the means of attaining these objectives must be laid out. Specifically, a plan, depicted by a PERT network, is evolved. The first step in this process is the identification and selection of the major milestones of the program. Many of these may already have been established by earlier and higher level planning processes. However, additional major milestones, peculiar to the particular program, will also have to be identified. Once identified, the milestones must be carefully defined. With the work breakdown structure, these



.

FIGURE TII-I - PROGRAM WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE

milestones will then serve as the base for the development of the networks, and additionally they will provide anchor points for the establishment of schedules. It might be considered that the work breakdown structure is a vertical framework for the networks, identifying the program objectives in the form of end items at all levels of detail, while a sequenced array of major milestones constitutes a horizontal framework for the networks, identifying the time-phased plan for the attainment of these objectives.

The milestones adopted should include not only those depicting the progress of the design and hardware but also key management decision or action events and the major logistic events involved in bringing the system to an operational status.

## D. Development of the Plan in Network Form

The network must be developed as a valid depiction of the program plan, suitable for use in the actual management of the program. If the network does not accurately represent the program, serious errors may result. In making the network plan valid, the manager himself must undoubtedly become involved.

The development of the PERT network is inseparable from the function of planning as understood by management. Perhaps the single most significant statement to be made regarding the development of the PERT network is that it must be created by personnel in the manager's organization who are normally responsible to him for performance of the program planning function. Until these planners become skilled in the development, use, and maintenance of PERT, they may require the assistance of PERT specialists in the creation of new or revised networks. All participants must have a common understanding of the objectives to be reached.

If responsibilities are clearly assigned to these personnel, the network will be more complete and accurate than plans prepared in other forms and formats. Program planning personnel must plan in detail to effect the development of the program plan in the form of PERT networks.

The development of the network materially improves performance of the planning function. This function on a large, complex program is demanding. The logical and systematic thought processes required of planners in the construction of the PERT network inevitably deepens understanding of the objectives of a project and of the work to be performed.

## 1. Program Management Network

A network reflecting the total system acquisition plan is called the Program Management Network. This network, in preliminary form, is initially prepared by the Program Director's Office as part of the precontractual planning effort. Later in the negotiation and early contractual phases, the network is refined through the assistance of other Air Force and government agencies and the contractors involved, and becomes the operating version of the network for both planning and control purposes.

There are two versions of the Program Management Network. The first, known as the Preliminary Program Management Network, is drawn "in-house" at the beginning of the program as a planning network to use for:

- . the preparation of the program plan, the work statement, and the Request for Proposal;
- . the evaluation and source selection period; and
- . the conveying of key events to the contractor for his guidance in preparing detailed networks.

The second, known as the Operating Program Management Network, is developed in conjunction with all participating organizations after award of contracts.

The Program Management Network is a generalized or simplified network, yet it must contain the level of detail required by the Program Director for overall planning and control of the entire program. When properly constructed, this single network should enable the Program Director's staff to survey the entire program and quickly ascertain the critical areas insofar as milestones and schedules are concerned. The Program Management Networks are essentially

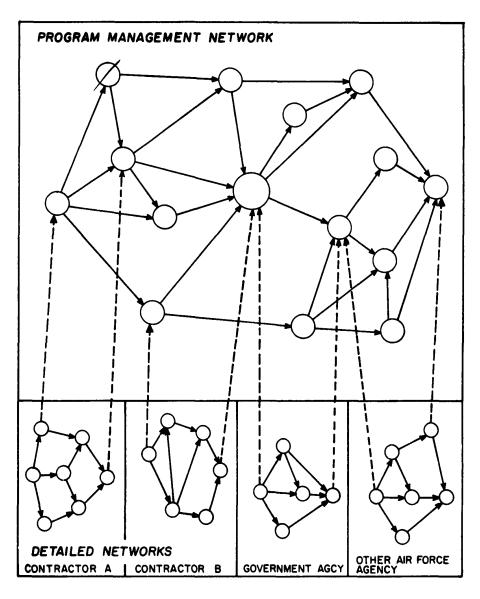
event-and-date-oriented (i.e., concerned with identifying and tying together all the major milestones of the program and the related schedules).

Both types of the Program Management Network must include the significant milestones in the program as determined and prescribed by the Program Director. These mandatory milestones must be augmented by other events representing additional, but less significant, milestones as well as by the interfaces and constraining events that reflect the inputs of the various contributors to the program. Thus, a network is evolved that ties together all the major segments of the program.

Figure VII-2 illustrates the general concept of developing an Operating Program Management Network. Each contractor and government agency prepares a detailed network representing his area of responsibility. The subsequent integration of these segments produces the Operating Program Management Network. Actual development of the operating version of the network for control purposes (as differentiated from the network initially developed primarily for planning purposes) will be accomplished by the cooperative effort of all concerned under the guidance of the Program Director.

# 2. Detailed Networks

Each contractor and supporting governmental agency involved will construct a detailed network or networks in accordance with the requirements of the Program Director and based on the work breakdown structure. The detailed networks are drawn within the framework of the Preliminary Program Management Network and the work breakdown structure. As unplanned efforts are discovered during detailed networking, the program breakdown and ultimately the Program Management Network are modified to reflect these changes. A top-down approach is used to guide detailed planning rather than allowing detailed plans to be generated outside of a common framework. Significant data from the detailed networks are carried upward to the Program Management Network, Thus, while the detailed networks are an operating tool under the immediate control of the organization responsible for doing the work, their status is displayed on the Program Management Network.





It is important that detail be kept to a level that will enable the network data to be computed and analyzed. Too much detail in the initial network delays the first analysis of the network. After an initial analysis is made, more detail can readily be added.

It is not necessary, however, or even recommended, that the degree of detail in the network be the same for all parts of the network. For instance, that portion of the plan in the near future should be maintained in more detail than the portions of the plan farther out. As time passes, more detail is added gradually to the near-term portions of the network. This is a natural method, since most plans are continually refined as more becomes known about the current results and their effect on the future course of action. Another recommended practice is to maintain more detail on the most critical areas of the program (where they are known) However, the pitfall of grossly slighting apparently straightforward or ancillary functions must be avoided as any part of the program can become critical.

In general, however, the network should be established to the level of detail needed to exercise management control. As the program progresses, the network will require revision to reflect unforeseen dependencies and tasks, and changes to the program as well as more or less detail.

To be realistic and comprehensive, the network should be developed by those personnel responsible for accomplishment of the tasks being networked and by personnel familiar with networking techniques.

#### 3. Making the Time Estimates

Time estimates must be made for each activity in the network. These time values should not initially be considered in terms of calendar date, but rather as flow time. Any identification with preset calendar dates is to be avoided, for it nullifies one of the major advantages of the use of the network.

Time estimates should be made by personnel most familiar with individual activities. The quality of the time estimates will depend on their background and understanding of the work to be performed as well as the capability of the interviewers who are collecting the data.

# 4. Refinement of the Plan

Once the time estimates for each activity have been obtained, the first data processing run can be made. From these estimates, the expected dates, the latest allowable dates, slack and the critical path are determined.

From this data, the feasibility of the plan can be judged. Usually the results of the first run will not be satisfactory and a revision of the plan must be generated. Activity times cannot, of course, be shortened arbitrarily. Alternatives for shortening the planned time for the program are:

- , alteration of the network by introducing
  greater concurrency of effort;
- . loading of resources on limiting activities;
- . change in performance requirements;
- . balance of the plan by reallocating resources among activities.

Following this analysis and replanning process, new time estimates are made and processed and the data is once more prepared for analysis. The cycle is repeated until sufficient conformity with directed or desired dates is obtained.

# 5. Approving the Plan

When the establishment of the program work breakdown structure and the construction of the network have been completed, the Program Director will review the entire system. The purpose of the review is to insure that the data to be presented will be understandable, meaningful, and reliable. The Program Director must be convinced that the formal plans and procedures established and employed by the contractor will start at the bottom of the work breakdown structure and be realistically summarized.

# 6. <u>PERT Planning Standards</u>

The plan must meet certain fundamental standards which are stated below.

The work breakdown structure and the network(s) must:

- outline the complete, current plan, which in terms of activities and events, indicates the step-by-step process of attaining the qualitative and quantitative objectives of the program;
- . detail the current and projected division of labor between responsible organizations in a manner consistent with the objectives and plans of higher level authority;
- . indicate the relationships between supporting objectives and the end of work objectives;
- . include only activities and events which have been defined by competent authority;
- . provide the structure for a meaningful reporting system for program management use;
- be so constructed that they coordinate or interface with programs of lateral, higher, or lower level authority;
- . be used on a continuing basis as an effective communication device to integrate the objectives and activities of the various program managers, their operating managers, and other external organizations concerned.

The statistical data must:

- . be derived after definition of the work to be done within the activities to be accomplished;
- . derive from an approved source, which is either the responsible organization having cognizance over the work or the organization performing the work.

CHAPTER VIII

.

SCHEDULING TO ACHIEVE OBJECTIVES

•

#### CHAPTER VIII

.

## SCHEDULING TO ACHIEVE OBJECTIVES

Scheduling may be defined as the translation of a plan into a timetable with specific calendar dates, which will govern the start and completion of work and authorize the expenditure of resources. The schedule, when approved by responsible management:

- alerts lower level organizations and authorizes the use of resources including money and time;
- . permits continuous comparative analysis of schedule versus actual accomplishment, thereby enabling measurement and evaluation of status and forecast of progress.

The goal of the scheduling function is to bring into being an approved authoritative schedule. Scheduling requires a high degree of skill and knowledge of the requirements of the activities to be accomplished, and the capacities available. It is the means by which the resource demands of several programs or projects can be established and managed. The balancing of these multiple and competing requirements for resources is a responsibility of top local management. This chapter emphasizes the importance of this function as a discrete and integral part of the management process.

Emphasis is placed on the scheduled start date as well as on the scheduled completion date for planned activities. This is to:

- alert and authorize the responsible organization to get ready to start the effort;
- . establish the earliest possible date to detect a significant deviation from plan; and
- . verify the completion of activities or relief of constraints.

VIII-1

## A. Nature of the Scheduling Function

An approved plan is translated into a schedule by assigning resources and facilities to accomplish the planned tasks during specific calendar time periods. A major constraint in scheduling is the requirement to conform to the plan. In the scheduling process a manager and scheduler must consider:

- . the availability of the required manpower, equipment, and facilities during specific calendar time periods;
- . sequencing of the work;
- . consideration of conflicting demands of other programs on the same skills or resources;
- . adequacy of available local capacity and its augmentation potential;
- . funding limitations;
- . the minimization of premium costs and idle time for manpower, equipment, and facilities;
- . the manager's judgment of a reasonable time for performing the work under existing constraints;
- . technical constraints in the form of uncertainties in activities which may require the provision of extra time;
- . the local procedure for the development and communication of work authorization;
- local management policy with respect to work practices (i.e., single versus multiple shifts, union contract provisions, vacation policy, etc.);

- . laws governing work practices;
- . difficulties involved in scheduling detail far in advance;
- . varying number of work days per month and translation to calendar dates.

All these considerations bear significantly on the problem of scheduling. Each must be weighed and balanced against other offsetting considerations.

Methods vary widely for converting time estimates for activities into specific calendar dates for starting and completing the work. For example, large packages of work may first be blocked into so-called master schedules to be used as a control in further scheduling. Each activity in such a block may then be scheduled until ultimately the entire block is scheduled. Conversely each activity may first be scheduled as a single unit.

Schedule formats will also vary. However, regardless of the method used for developing and communicating schedules, they become authorizations for performing the work only with management approval of their reasonableness for accomplishing the entire plan within the directed date. This approval requires a management appraisal of the risks involved in the various parts of the program and the advisability of reserving time and possibly resources for unanticipated problem areas.

This manual recognizes the importance of the scheduling function to achieve objectives as separate and discrete from the function of planning to achieve objectives.

The interdependence between planning and scheduling must be maintained through the life of the planned effort. Any tendency to disturb the logical relations between these two functions should be avoided. Principles involved in this relationship include:

- . the approved plan must govern the sequence and content of work to be performed;
- . the schedule must validate the plan by converting it to a feasible timetable which

VIII-3

can be approved by management. If the schedule cannot for any reason validate the plan, appropriate changes must be made to the plan;

- . the schedule will not change the planned sequence of work. It will, with the approval of management, set the timetable which will actually govern the start and completion of work and resource expenditures required by specific activities in the plan;
  - . scheduling and planning must be so performed and continuously related that there is in effect at any one time only one scheduled plan for a given program approved by management.

# B. Scheduled Dates versus Directed Dates

Some confusion has historically been generated by an indiscriminate use of the words "scheduled dates" or "directed dates". When a higher level passes objectives on to a lower level for planning purposes, these objectives are often accompanied by a "directed" date. This is not to be confused with "scheduled" date, although the two may coincide. If the "directed" date cannot be met, the scheduling activity must notify the planning activity so that higher level planning and validation of the plan can be adjusted. The scheduler does not alter the plan.

## C. Relationship of PERT to Scheduling

An important function of scheduling involves validation of the plan depicted by PERT networks. Validation of the plan is the verification of the availability of the resources required for achievement of the objectives as depicted in the network. Given unlimited resources, the "expected times" and the "expected dates" derived in planning might be automatically used as the schedule. It is unlikely, however, that this situation will occur. The network calculations were made with time estimates based on the conduct of activities with normal availability of resources. However, because of peak loads, the resources needed for an activity will not always be available to it. Hence, the scheduling process will generally require some changes in the network plan in order to insure that activities can be performed with the specific resources available.

Some users of PERT have, in error, tended to take mechanical and automatic steps to arrive at program schedules by:

- . "crashing" all activities into minimum possible times and relying completely on slack time as a measure of effectiveness or need for additional resources;
- . scheduling only completion dates for activities and ignoring start dates.

These steps fail to consider the conflicting need for resources. Scheduling considerations are so interdependent that such steps as a substitute for judgment must be avoided.

Validation of the plan depicted by the PERT network should include the following:

- . analysis of the network and associated expected time estimates;
- study of the individual activity and path slack values;
- . study of "earliest expected" and "latest allowable" dates for events and the related periods of time in which calculations indicate activities should start and complete;
- . decisions to schedule specific activities:
  - a. according to the earliest expected dates,
  - b. between the earliest expected and latest allowable dates, or
  - c. earlier or later than either of these;
- . validation or change of the time estimates produced during planning;

VIII-5

- subsequent study of any revision in the networks and accompanying data, occasioned by changes;
- . coordination with other appropriate personnel organizations.

The three time estimates provided in the planning function provide the scheduler with an additional source of information. Certain activities possess an inherent high degree of uncertainty in the amount of time which they will require. This will be indicated by the spread of the three time estimates. Schedulers must take this uncertainty into account in considering possible schedule alternatives.

#### D. Expected Time versus Scheduled Time

The process of estimating expected time must be clearly separated from the process of scheduling. The scheduled time  $(t_s)$  may be shorter, the same as, or even longer than the expected time  $(t_e)$  determined in the planning process.

In scheduling, an earliest completion date  $(S_E)$  and a latest completion date  $(S_L)$  for each activity in the network must be calculated in the same manner as the expected date and the latest allowable date. The only difference is that scheduled time  $(t_S)$  values for network activities which have been scheduled are used in the calculation. Subsequent to the establishment of initial schedule, these calculations should be made available to the schedulers on a routine basis.

When a program is of long duration it may not be possible to commit resources in detail to specific time periods through an entire plan. Where this situation prevails, expected time values should be processed as scheduled time values until scheduling is actually accomplished.

See Glossary of Symbols, Standard Abbreviations, and Terms, Appendix D.

1

#### E. Study of Slack Values Based on Expected Elapsed Time

The slack time values for individual activities and paths through the network indicate a latitude of time within which the activities or the paths should start or complete.

The "latitude" or "cushion" may be used as a vital resource. Whenever the activities being scheduled are on a slack path the scheduler can use this slack time to even peak demands on particular resources. This point is stressed even though slack values are based on expected time estimates. In refining expected date to the scheduled date for start or completion or an individual activity or path, the scheduler must know the slack values in local areas of the plan before taking action to schedule.

The action of the scheduler in distributing the slack value inherent in a given path in no way violates or changes the plan itself. Other work in process in the same organization may preclude the application of slack which requires a change in resource application. Such situations may be resolved only by higher level management.

## F. Validation of the Schedule

Once the schedule has been drafted, scheduling must feed back the necessary input data for revision of plan. Entries into appropriate PERT input forms by the scheduling organization or other designated personnel subsequent to schedule decisions, will provide the necessary basis for changes in PERT records. However, before these decisions are placed in the PERT master data processing file, and prior to any promulgation of the newly developed schedules as the official schedule, a special "simulation" run of this input data, in conjunction with appropriate data in the master file, should be made. This impact of the newly developed schedule on the plan can be assessed by both scheduling and planning personnel prior to its official adoption. If more than one cycle of simulation is required, this can be continued until the schedule is consistent with management requirements.

VIII-7

# G. Study of Revised PERT Networks and Data

At the time the schedule for individual activities and events is initially established, the expected completion date may be the same as the scheduled completion date. Once the program is underway and changes occur, the calculated earliest completion date may move ahead or behind the assigned scheduled completion date for an activity. Since this calculated date is likely to change frequently as the program continues, it would be impractical to change the schedules every time there is a change in the earliest completion date for an activity. Rather, changes in this date should serve as one indicator for a scheduler in reappraising his schedule and resource requirements. When this date deviates consistently, necessary adjustments in the schedule should be made.

Following scheduling of particular activities in the program and the introduction into PERT master files of scheduled elapsed time or scheduled completion dates to replace expected elapsed time (t<sub>e</sub>) for these scheduled activities, slack values for these activities and the paths containing them are automatically calculated by the computer and printed. Scheduled activity time values and expected activity time values for those parts of the plan not yet scheduled, are merged in slack path calculations. Positive slack must be reviewed with reserve after scheduling of activities on segments of paths has occurred. Accordingly, managers should use this as only one indicator in accomplishing schedule revisions to offset negative slack conditions. There should also be an awareness that critical areas of the program may be found in areas of the program having a positive slack condition. Accordingly, only experienced personnel should be used in translating slack into schedule or resource allocation changes.

## H. Rescheduling

The need for updating the schedule may occur as a program proceeds for the following general reasons:

- . change in the prime or supporting objectives;
- . change in plans to achieve objectives;

VIII-8

- . schedule slippage or gains affecting the timing of related activities in the plan which require rescheduling;
- . change in funding.

The method for rescheduling is similar to the original scheduling process. Formal procedures for rescheduling should be established for adjusting schedule and communicating these adjustments to others involved in the program. These formal procedures should also permit ready appraisal of the effect of the rescheduling changes by all personnel concerned. . •

CHAPTER IX

.

•

INPUT PREPARATION

## CHAPTER IX

#### INPUT PREPARATION

When a schedule has been approved, work is authorized and the program effort commences. In parallel with, and as a part of, the PERT TIME System Cycle, the operating phase then commences. The four major elements of this phase (Figure VI-1, Chapter VI) are the:

- . preparation of input data;
- . processing of input data;
- . preparation of reports; and
- . evaluation of reports.

These elements comprise the subject of the next four chapters.

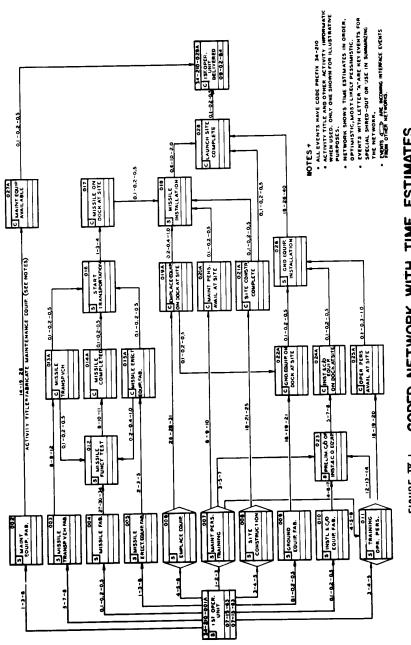
This chapter describes PERT data inputs and their preparation for computer processing. The procedures relate to processing of input data by the Designated Processing Agency using the USAF PERT TIME computer program.

# A. Input Data Preparation

The preparation of data for processing begins when the network has been drawn, events have been coded, and activities labeled with three time estimates.

AFSC Forms 30 and 30A are the only forms required for operation with the PERT TIME System. The network shown in Figure IX-1 will be used as an example for the preparation of the data. Figures IX-2a through IX-2d show the network data transferred to AFSC Forms 30 and 30A. The data from these forms is subsequently transferred to key punch cards for input to the computer program.

The following paragraphs contain the detailed instructions for preparation of AFSC Forms 30 and 30A. A condensation of these instructions is printed on the reverse side of Form 30, as shown in Figure IX-2b. The Form 30 has two data areas:





IX-2

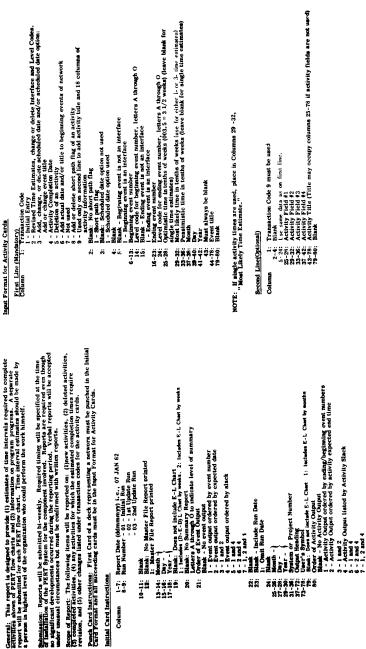
		VIT2A	8	114	2N41		F.	t					. –			-				-	-		t	t-	Ŀ	-		+	+	ľ
ł			** **	~			Riss	+-		+ -	-			Н	-	-	-		2	Ŧ	9UI REMENT	+	F	F	-	F		3	DEVELOP TRAL UN N.C. C. P.T. C.P.T.	-
Nor 21-R204	usears symoot		2	LEACORPANANAAAAAASCEP	1	1	K	1								e	_			T	ġ	T	T	17	ţ.	٥	11	4		f
2.00	55		2 2	岩		1	2	┢				a				5	2		20.0	+	5	İ	+-	10	- 1	5		N		÷
			1	4	1	1	ar at 22 11 01 00 00 00 10				_				_		4	_	U	1	6	Į,		4		đ	_	11	1	ť
Pure Argenter			22	إ		1	12	+			۵	ш	5	$\mathbb{H}$	ø	۵ - 0	E G U			5	÷	1		14		ų	ŝ	8	-	Ŧ
1			14 94	÷.			10	┢				I	5	$\neg$	ž	5	ŭ	-	빙	-	ð		1-	ō	4	0	2	5		ĥ
	1		\$	<			3	1			2	モリン	1		4	đ	7		4	7	54	0	Γ			C - 0	PER	٥		
			S 8 43	ł			F	┝╌	•	FAB	EQ	. 7	EH	+ +	w		6	+	EMPLACE	TRAL	1	1 1 1	te	10	ł۵			9 9	1	ł
1	1		-	<				٢		4	_	J	>		u 4	F	-	0	Ī	¥.	1	<u>.</u>	4	4	2	÷	2	1	Þ	
			1	之	1		3	Ē		٩	NT	2 N BX	Z	80	5	<u>_</u>	5	5	-	-	뷁		<u>1</u> 4	1.	2		W.	1	18	4
			5	<	42	ž	3	2		9	-	R	0	FAB	¢,	ERECT	Ľ	EQUIP	4	s	Z	- 0	6	1	EQUID F	NST	0	2	1-	
			3	4	Event TITLE	עכדועודע דודנב	3	1		30	AA	۲		-	N 15 5 1 W	2	ERECTO	4	FOR	PER	0		4-5	0 1 2 5		2	-	1 2 2 2 2 2 2	0	î
			\$	2	2	111	i	Ŭ		LUL		w	۷.	w		<b>W</b>	- 1			۵		0	1. 2	1	1.1	Ē	S N I	5	Ť	ŝ
			\$	B	5.6	5	20 20 00 01 02	0 6 6 8	$\square$	H	OR	-	RIATION	4	FOR	-	FOK	<u>ار</u>	H	£	PERSONNE	L DON COM -	ELGUIN	FOR	J	FOR	1 1	N BE	13	1
			E	3		1	\$	L		T	5	5	0	5	ü	5	÷	3	불	21	7		6	La	н	1	4	4		ł
			*	<	1	1	1 \$	1		-		S	2	o		s	J	3	×	-	1	0	1		\$		<	1	1	8
	1		3	H				- 1		THINT	U U	MISSILE	- 1	11551W	ŭ	12517	5	ENPLAC	ź	L u u u	1	A A L MO	GIR NO	1	I NSK 1	3	TRA	1	Ī	t
	OUTPUT HEADING		20 31 22 33 20 33 26 37 30 39 00 C1 02 C3 00	-		1	44 30 31 32 35 18 04 44	Ι			SPEC		TRANSPO		RELEASE SPEC		5	J		]	Y KE PAKE NAL 4 1	SUB-CONTRACT	Ļ			SPEC		A B A	C	
	5		1	2 5 1 W V 2 3			1	TART		TART	-	START	무	TART	<sup>o</sup>			START	÷	5TART	4	208-10	START	-	START	"	<u>.</u>		-	ł
			8	Ξ			3	1	. 1	đ	SE	4	- 1	4	w	٩	50	¢	Ð	Č.	ų,	4 4	4	Ľ	<	щ	4	2	D	8
			:	÷				5		s	4	5	2	0	4	5	¢	2	5	5		1	5	RELEASE	s	EASE	5	đ	<u>د ا</u>	ł
			** **	٢			•				5		-		4			- 1	- L	-	4		1 3	J.	_	비	1	VR E P A	-	
			1	븕				E n C		FMC	Ē	FMC	5	ž	∄	E MC	エーヨエ	FMC	1	U V V V	2 2 4	4	E N C	-	л С	REL	24	2	ᇣ	
			3	۲		<u> </u>	1	ų.		H.	RE	ч	۵	ш	Ľ	Щ	Ħ	Ū.	4	4	2	12	ų,	8	5	¥	L I	7	P	3
			** ** ** **	E.	5HV18		1	5			-		-	H	╉	+	+	+	╉	+	+	+				-	-+	╉	+-	2
			-	3		ACTIVITY	ī	4	_	-		7			1		1	1	1	-	1	1	_			-	-	ţ	1	
	1		8	5		129	-	Ŕ		-	-		-	-+	+	+	╉	-	╉	-+-	+	+	$\square$	-		-		╈		8
FERT TIME MITUT FORM			*	LEFAIRWEATH	SCHEDULED ON COMPLETES DATE MO DAY VN	145	27 28 28 4. 41 42 43 44 43 46 40 48	0.7		1			_	-	4	-	-		+	Ţ	Ŧ		_			_		-		
٤.			ŝ	5	2	22	ŝ	Ľ		٩		9		5		0	1	9		0	1		5		$\overline{b}$	1	0		d l	M 10 M 10 M 10 M 10 M 10
	1 2 5	5	24 56 79 68	-	TIME T	ACTIVITY	M 54 M 55	F	_	0 61		00200		2000	+	206		000	-	003	- Ve		000		4005	-	000	4	7	5
Ē	SYSTEM SYSTEM	1	-	۹ ۲	Ę.	٩¥	Ē	<u>t-</u>	••••	0	-	ō					1		1				Š		Ĵ	-			ō	2
5			2	5 8	- 5 -	2 g	2	↓.	_	0	_	- 0	4	দ	-	0	4	9	+	0	E	2	012		20	-	2	-12	0	8
-	-	Ι.	8	4	ş î	ACTIVITY	16 06 85 85 12 98			03	-	चे	+	4	-	003	+	à	╉	002		<b>-</b>	0		000	-†	\$	+7	6	2
	NET BORK COMPLETION DATE	Ľ	27 28 29 20	26			1		_	0		0		0				2	-	0	1	-	0		0	-	0		0	8
		Å.		0	Ě.	1 i	-	H	-	₹	5	붆	3	3	3	3	3	Ť	ᆉ	3,	J 🖷	5	0	U	-	긞	9		đэ	2
	1 2 8 .	8	1	60	OP TIMISTIC TIME	ACT WITY				00100	ENGR	0050007.0	5	0001000	<u>29 N 3</u>	20	5 V 3	00000000000	드	00/00	200	MTC	0000	AGE	1000	TES	0.03	E C	ATC 0040	8 12 22 52
		AVTE	24 23 26	<	(.3.3)3000	רנ אבר ו		R				_		-	1	T	1		╈	+					-	뒥		1		1
		NO.		۲.			-	0, 8		2	02	60	Mo	4	4	5	ন		9	5		0	000	60	Q	0	1	T		22 23 24
	1041001	NY78 N3A3	1	4			25 22	0	-	002	Н	9	9	9	9	9	ণ	9000	4	1	4	10	00	٩	7	4	100	╉	10	Ē
		1001.05	12 02	٩,	CNDING	1	2	3		0				4	1	1	J	ġ	1	1	1	1	0			_1		T	•	8
	\$34 18AH		•	3 -	1 22	2	02 51 91	34.21		3 1	Ħ	=	-	-	-	7	1	1	+	Ŧ	Ŧ	F	-	Η	-	-	1	Ŧ	켺	10 17 10 19 20 21
	¥.,	5	2	56			1 4 1 8 1			3.4	Ħ			_	1			Ŧ	+	+	1	t	4 2			-1	-	t		É
	STAN DATE	047	*	Ś	('¥'¥/30		2	m	$\square$	-	4	4	-	-	+	-		2	+	+	+	+	•	Н		4	H	+	10	H
	Ă	•		0 7	1.1.8/2 000		:	Ħ		<								1		1	1	t						1	Ť	t
	3714 43	1 1	P1 E1 21	٥	_		-	Ц		01	Ц	4	1	Ţ	-	1	4	Ŧ	1	T	Ł	Ļ	Ľ	Ц		4	-	-	200	1
	,			7	<b>,</b>			Н	-	0	Н	-+	+	+	╉	+	┥	+	╉	+	+	+	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	$\vdash$	+	+		<u> ৩</u> ০	A1 41 11 21 11 01
	×	NV 76	2	\$	EXENTING	Ì	2	П		0	П	_		1		1	1	4	1	+	1	1					1	T	00	٩
	01	MUR	÷	الحاه	1	ž	-	H		421	Ħ	7	-	+	1	1	1	+	Ŧ	+	Ŧ	F	F	F		Ħ	Ŧ	1	3421	
		F	2	50	1		ŀ	E	-	-				1	1		1	_	1	1	1	t					#	1		T
		Н	•	- 6	1.3.813.04	48.2	•	Н	_	9	4	-	4	4	4	-	4	-	+	+	+	+		Н	Н	4	+	÷	13	I
	DATE	8	•	3			Ē				-		-1		1	1	1			+	1						1	ť	Ť	Ľ
	¥°		-	5	3140 37	-	e 7	Н	4		-	4	4	-	1	-	-	4	-	+	+	+	-	Н	$\square$		+	+	+	
- 1		11		-		A TROMP	÷	5	-	-	6	-+	2	4	_	-+	at	4	-	-	+	j.	-	-	-	_	-	-	*	

FIGURE IT-20 - SAMPLE INPUT DATA FORM

.

IX-3





IX-4

Γ,	Т	NNY10	NA A JE	9	-	-	<b>.</b>	_	<b>-</b>	-	_	-		_	-	_		_		_		-	_	-	_	-	- 1		<b>—</b>	-	<b>—</b>	1	<b>T</b>	T.	Tr
	ł	-	פר אא	8		t	t	t	t	F	E-			<u> </u>				-				+-	-		-		+	╈	$\pm$	$\pm$	$\pm$	<u>+</u> -	$\pm$	t	8
21-8208	1		<u> </u>	8					L.								-				A.		Ĺ							T	1	1	1	İ.	8. 14
				î.	<b>.</b>		-	<b> </b>	L	Ļ		W		_	_	L.						I			_		_	4	1		1	1	1		1
Form Approved Rudget Burrau Jumber				8		+	<u> </u>	+		<b>.</b>		4			0	0				-	ū	<b>+</b> -				~ -	÷	+-	+	+ -	+	<i>i</i> -	-	+	r, r
١,				ř.	-	+	+		+ -		Ī	J			2			3		E R		÷	•—	+			2	-+-	╋	+	H H		+	+-	1
Approved A				2	t	-	1	1-	t		E.	-			U	2	-	0	~ -	Ü			à			- 1	1	+	+-		+5	+-	+	!	Ê
1				2	S			-	t		-	9			Ē	đ		-	-	-		<u>+</u>			S		4	-	1	1	17	1	t	t	2
				ž	1					1-	2	>			ò	W		L		UL,	1				*		чT						H.		Ι-
4.4				0;	5		_	_	_	.0	-				•		_	U.		2 2 0	1	U			UL.		٤		Τ		F		۲		8
				\$3	ш		-		⊢	w.	З	1			3	2		0	_	٥	<	F			-		۲.			S		<u> </u>	-	-	67 68 69
	1			67 66	1-	1-		1~	_	1-	đ				5			_			1-	5	1		-	-+	\$ *	2				-	S	1	1.
				\$	7-	-	-	5		d	<u> </u>	É		-		-	T a	5.14	-+	\$		+ <u>"</u> -	-1	1	<		-	+		4	1 4	0		-	
				\$	Ū		t	1	t	0	1-				۲			đ		L R N N	<u> </u>	ت ا	5			•+	-	6		Ť	0	10	<	PERSONNE	2
		M C	5	\$	Z		1	1-		Ľ.	5	F	-	-	Ū	R E	F		-	R		4		5	Ŷ	-+	٥		╈	14	0			1	1
		23	÷.	69 79	12						RE	0 8			W	8		1-		Ч			٥	E	-		-	1		1	•	ġ	1	0	3
		1.4	E	3	4			104		0	2	0			2	- 11	F				۵	¥	1-	-		1		۲	•	1	2	Ē		5	62
		Event TITLE	CTIVITY TITLE	19 09	L.	1		0		-	4	Q.			ų		0 R T	٥	.	٥		J	L		٥	_	<u>  </u>	1	4_	Z		1	V V V V	2	ŵ
		್ಷ	ų ≰	3	4			-		3	3	~	-		-	10	-	۲	-	5	2	0	μĘ	3	r		5	J		+	ł.	E N	13	1	3
				-	د	1	-	l ui		11	2	-	-7		ي. د	-	5		-	w			-		u	-1.	6	0	1	10	1-		12	-	50 23 60 61 62 63 64 63
				Ê	15		+-	17		19	1	RAAS	9 M O		-	5	ž	-	-+	7		X	5	5	7		<u>-</u>  -	0		븉	-	2	s	٣	5
				36.57	\$			-		н	5	F	J		.0			J		-	-	0		Ś	-		Т		1	Ľ	g	1	2	I	3
	1			-	-	-	_	\$		c	\$			1	*	-	1	-		55	 		11	-	5		4	1	1	U.	1	DELI	PERS	1 1	54 55 56 57
				1	1	Ē	1_	S		Ε	-	Ų	Ľ	1	-	r	Ŀ	-	Ţ	ē	ų			Ē	ø	1	È			۴			4	4	*
	1			-	١.	Ļ		1=		-	μ	-	1		5		_	-	-	-	8	1	H	L.	-	-	톼	+		1-	2	1	ŀ	n	S2 53
				7	1-	1	-	E		E		-	-	ŝŝ	D	ŢĒ	1	2	+	4	<u>ت</u>	15	RT	2	2	-+'	-	-	-	\$	4	ł	T N	H	3
				8	4	6	⊢	12		Э	omp	Ś	5	15	7		<	N.	+	W			0	4	14	-+	ut-	+*	+	U.	1đ	11	-	NING	10 21
2				2	F	Ū	t	5		S	0	-	-	٢	20	J	F	ŝ	-	S	Ś	-	0	F	5	-	0	1	1	s		JRIC	n a n	-	:
SHEET.				2	S	- 1		1		•	J	E	E	_	U	-	5	4		۷	<	2	5	5	4	1	<	4			Ŵ	2	u	z	1
5				÷		O2		U		1				1-		3 5		-		ш			2		11	1	Ľ.	1-	- I	1		1.1		١.	
Ň				1	0	0	1	<u>_</u>		4	L.	5	3	5	U	ø	<u>ں</u>	-4	_	4		c	۲	J L	4		4	U,		2	U E	0	c	4	\$
TN				-	HI	E P	⊢	2		RE	FM	- L	H	ŢΕ	FH	FA	H	2	$\rightarrow$	2	L K	۴N	R	틒	뷛		¥-	A 5		E	L.	PEO	Εn	TRA	8
INC	ł	>×***** a		1	- ا	-	-			6		4	벽	1-		۳	-	4	-	٩	, <b>p</b>	-	۲	-	4	-ť	-	-	+	-	1-	-	-	-	-
-NO				2	+-	+	+	1			-	-	-1		-		-+	-	+	+		-	-	H	+	+	+	1	1-	$\vdash$					7
5		PESSIMISTIC COMPLETED OR ME WO DAY VR	.:	2* 1* 0*		t		1									-	-	1	-1						_	1	+	-						3
ŝ		ETED DAV	ACTIVITY	8		1		Γ												1					Τ	Т		T							
Ĩ		0 10	53	2		Γ																			_		T	T						_	\$
E		100	• 1	94 24	-	-	L_	1	_		_		-	_	_		_	4	_	4		_	_		-+	_		_	I					_	2
	ł	3		*		-	1	-	Ś		3	-+	0	_	0		ა	-	-	+	<u> </u>	- 3	$\vdash$	5	-+	-	+•	2	1	+	0		0	-	36 37
Į	1	ŝ.	ACTIVITY	\$		-	6	Ť			2		-	-	0,50		0	-1	5	+	50			3	-+	3	13	-	2000		E	-		-	•
1		Sing.	19	î	1	-	3	1	0		1	-	-1		ó	-	0	-1	0	-†	0	à		000	+	4	13	2	13		6		10	-	24 25
TER.	L	ŭ	4 E	* 56	9		10		00		0		0		a		-3		0		0	90		0	_	ø	T,	1	0		0		2		22 25
-		,	ACTIVITY FIELD NO2	ñ	000	<u> </u>	2	Ļ	•		0		00		10	_	2	_	20	4	2			N	+	\$	Ľ		002		3		3		2
		MOST LINELV TIME	20	11 01	0		1		00		3	-	3		03		0	-	0	-	0	3	$\square$	0	+	3	k	₽-	13	-	2		09.	-	ñ
		131	10.1	× 7.2	13	<u> </u>	3	1	0		00	-	궀		0		0	-	0	+	0	00		00	-+	4	+		13	+	0		0	-	*
	ł			÷	E0012 20				N		0	-	0 8.00	-	0	-		-		┥	-	ō	R A N S		_	- İ -			1÷		5	-	õ	-	27 28 29 30
	1	OPT.MISTIC	ACTIVITY	27 20	R	. ا	0001	3	00012	G	00 5.0	U.	n	S	2	3	0	9	100	3	001/	7	<	100	<u>Y a n s</u>	0000	2 0	2 4	001	6	02640	7 2 0	2080050	5	2
		T ALS	20	2	N	u	0	L L	0	MF	0	i.	3	U)	00	빌	0	-	3	ų,	0 4	0		3	3	0	57	S Q	10	JB	મ	٥	0	F	5 24 2
	L		45	52 52	0	5	٥	1	0	Ч		F	0	۲	٥	E	0	Σ	0	Ē	0 2	P	۲	0	\$	0	n (	20	9	S	Ø	J	0	Æ	
		474) \$000	13/31	2	L	L	L.				1	_	ß	_	L.	_	_	_	_	-		-			_		+	+.			S		9	_	15 20 21 22 29 24
				C2 22	۲N	21	र्	/ 2	12	12	13	3	₹		5	Ч	(	•	1	4	5	17	7	E /	5		10		5	8	19	Ċ	0	0	-
				212	10	1	1-	1-			-	-	-	긕	7	-1	-	-	7	4		-		7	7	Y		+	1-			-	- 1	02	
		¥ F	3	2	tŏ	1	-	+			-	-	+				-+	-	-+	+		H		-	-+	+	+	+	⊢		H			3	2
		EVENT	N UNDER	02 =1 =1	1						-		_	_			-	- 1	- +	4		_			-	+	+	1						7	•
	1	ت ټ	ź	••	7	Ţ	1											1		1						1	T	1	1					2	17 18
				11 31	+						-									1						Ι		1						4	17
	ł			ž	10	I						_			_	_			_	_								1	Ļ					~	2
	ľ	17.4+10v	1912111	14 15	-	Ļ	-	<u> </u>	$\left  \cdot \right $	-	$\vdash$	-	+			-	-+		+	-+		$\vdash$		4	4	+	+	+-	+	$\vdash$	H	-	Н	4	
	F			-	-	1.	-	m	┢╦	5	n	6	N		2	t	-	_	4	1	55	د		-	1	- L	1.	50	+-	-	3			2	
				12 13	9	4	17	t	13	픤	0	-	-	픤	05	3	3	•	4		5.5		1	1	17	/9	47	10	1	2	0	-7	2000	5	10 11 12 13
		5		-	Ō	ſ	1	F	H		-	-	-	-	-	-	1	- i	1	1			1		-1	+	Ť	1	Ľ	É	0	Ħ	ō	Ō	ī
		1	្ន	11 01	0	L							1			1			1	1					1	1	T	Γ	Γ		0	T	0	9	2
	1	ECIMMING EVENT	5		5	-	-					-	-				_	-	-						-	-	Ŧ	-	-	-	2	Π	-		٠
	Í	- 1 -	'	٠	n							_				_	_		_	1				1	_	1	1	1			n	1.	2	R	•
				2	46	1-			-				+	-		-	$\rightarrow$	-	+	+		$\vdash$		-	+	-+-	+	+	+-	+	34	¥-1	342	341211 000	• •
	ŀ			•	μP	-	-	$\vdash$	Н	Η		-	-	-	-	-	+	-	+	+		H	-		+	+	+-	+	+-	$\vdash$	13	H	E	-	
	ŀ	111.37	3H31N	-		+ -			$\vdash$	-		-	-					-	-+	┥				-	+	+	╉	+-	t –	$\vdash$	f	Н	Н	-	•
	f	3140 3.4	33-3			<u> </u>	<b>-</b>	t i	t i			-	+	-1	-	-	-	+	-†	-t			+		-+	+	+	+	t	t	t	Η			-
			LICHS	1			h	1-						_1		_				1					_1	1		1	L	L	L				2
					-	6	_	1.		ŝ	-	-	-	e	-	6Ì	-	പ	- 1	st.	10		5		- 1			. 0	1		1	6	1	0	

FIGURE IX-2c-SAMPLE INPUT DATA FORM

IX-5

Политисти Солитисти Солитисти Политисти Политисти Солитисти Гараниисти Политисти Политисти Политисти Политисти Политисти Солитисти Гараниисти <	
	<b>1</b>
1     1 </td <td>15,0021,0035</td>	15,0021,0035
1     1 </td <td>1200 C100710V</td>	1200 C100710V
Прими и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и и	224.0001.00012000
1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1 </td <td>7 23 003,000 5,000 7</td>	7 23 003,000 5,000 7
Парада     Парада </td <td>00400060007</td>	00400060007
0     0 </td <td></td>	
5     5 </td <td>210023 24 005700074005</td>	210023 24 005700074005
Ринс         Punc         Punc <t< td=""><td>1 25 AT C. 0 / 9 00 2 0</td></t<>	1 25 AT C. 0 / 9 00 2 0
R         К         С	222     216 4004 000 00 2000
A     A     A       A     A       A </td <td></td>	
FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       FNC     MA     MA       MA     MA     MA	26 0001003001
Е Расс 1. 2. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	02 2 27 0 20 0 19 00 20 0
9     9     1     1     1     1       9     9     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1     1     1     1     1     1       1     1 </td <td>15 25 0004001,000 2,0</td>	15 25 0004001,000 2,0
1         1	
902464 ENC 151 075 80 5.00 EQUIP 1145164 ENC 151 075 8 UNI 1 1 0 0 50 1 0 0 00 1 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	
	J
	27 1 2942100289800000
и	29 SVPY
	27 0001 002 000
1	67001246

# FIGURE IT-2d-SAMPLE INPUT DATA FORM

•

•

- . The initial card information at the top of the form represents the job order or instructions to the computer for a particular run.
- . The transaction cards portion of Form 30 which is continued by the use of Form 30A accepts the network information for activities and/or events.
- . A one-line entry is used for each activity or event. When it is desired to use activity titles and other special activity identification to supplement the information provided by a single-line entry, two lines are used to record the complete information for each activity.

### Initial Card

Following is a description of the data columns on the AFSC Form 30 used for initial card preparation. The top portion of Figure IX-2a is filled out only once for a particular run since it contains the instructions for what should be printed out in that run.

- Column 1-7: <u>Report Date</u>. This is the cutoff date for the report, e.g., OlJan63.
  - 8-9: <u>Run Number</u>. This number provides a convenient method of network control for the user and is printed in the output heading. The run number must be 01 for each initial network run and must be greater than 01 for update runs.
  - 10: <u>Blank</u> (For use by computer programmers only)
  - 11: Blank Not used.
  - 12: <u>Master File Report</u>. This is a listing of the current network. Blank - Pert Master File Report not requested. 1 - PERT Master File Report requested.

- 13-18: <u>Start Date of the Network</u>. The computer will start computations from this date. It must be the earliest known or established for the network e.g., 013063 for Jan. 30, 63.
  - 19: <u>E-L Chart By Weeks</u>. Blank - No E-L Chart requested. 1 - E-L Chart with D--D spread. 2 - E-L Chart with D--D spread omitted. A report date must always be given if an E-L Chart is desired, since it is used as the starting point for the Chart.
  - 20: Summary Report. This code indicates whether a summary report is desired and designates the level of the summary. When a certain level is designated, all higher levels of summary will also be printed out. The letters "A" through "O" may be used. Blank - No Summary requested. A - Summary on level A requested. B - Summary on levels A and B requested. C - Summary on levels A, B, and C requested. - etc., through 0 - Summary on levels, A, B, C, ... 0 requested. 1 - Minimum Summary. A summary network containing only those events required to maintain the logic of the detailed network. Event Output Options - A code number 21: (1 through 7) is entered to indicate the type of event output desired. Blank - No event output.

See Glossary of Symbols, Standard Abbreviations, and Terms, Appendix D.

	<ol> <li>Event output ordered by event number.</li> <li>Event output ordered by expected date.</li> <li>1 and 2.</li> <li>Event output ordered by slack.</li> <li>1 and 4.</li> <li>2 and 4.</li> <li>1, 2, and 4.</li> </ol>
22:	Blank (not used).
23:	Run Date. Blank - Run date is included in the output. l - Run date is omitted.
24:	Blank - (not used).
25-30:	<u>Network Completion Date</u> . e.g., 013063 for January 30, 1963. This date is used for reverse computations, i.e., to establish $T_L$ for events.
31-36:	System Number (First line, first field of output heading - 6 alpha- numeric character field). This is the system number that will be printed in the heading of the selected output reports.
37-72:	<u>Output title</u> (First line, third field of output heading - 36 alpha-numeric character field). This field may be used as desired. The entries will appear in the output headings.
73-78:	<u>User's Symbol of Identification</u> (Second line, last field of output heading - 6 alpha-numeric character field).
79:	<u>E-L Chart - By Months.</u> Blank - No E-L Chart requested. l - E-L Chart requested.
80:	Activity Output Options. A code number (1 through 7) is entered to designate the type of activity output desired.

•

•

```
Blank - No activity output.
1- Activity output ordered by ending/
beginning event numbers (EE-BE).
2 - Activity output ordered by activity
expected end time.
3 - 1 and 2.
4 - Activity output ordered by activity
slack.
5 - 1 and 4.
6 - 2 and 4.
7 - 1, 2, and 4.
```

# Transaction Card Input Data (for first line of activity information)

The following explanation pertains to the data portion of Forms 30 and 30A as used for recording the first line of information for each activity. Examination of Figure IX-2a will show how this entry is made.

- Column 1: <u>Transaction Code</u>. Transaction codes are used to indicate the action to be taken in processing each line entry. The following codes are used:
  - TC-1: Code 1 indicates a new activity to be added. All activities for the first run of a network will have this code with the exceptions cited under TC-3.

All fields of the "Input Format for Activity Cards" are applicable. Scheduled dates may be included with any activity and will be automatically associated with the ending event of the activity. Actual dates cannot be entered with this code.

TC-2: This code indicates a change in any one or all of the three time estimates for an existing activity. The new time estimates replace the former ones. If the time estimates are left blank, no change in the previous estimates is

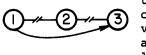
made. This code is also used to change the interface flags and/or level codes. If columns 5, 14, 15, or 24 are blank, nothing is done to the interface flags or level codes. A zero in any of these columns will delete the corresponding interface flag or level code. An"I" in columns 5 or 15 will add an interface flag for corresponding event, and a letter "A" through "O" will add a level code for the corresponding event. To change an interface flag or level code, this 2 code must contain the same activity as was used initially to establish the interface flag and/or level code. (This does not apply when adding a new interface flag or level code.) If the level code or interface flag was assigned to an event more than once, a 2 code must be used with each activity that contained the flag or code. When using this transaction code, column 3 must be blank, and the activity must be defined by its two event numbers in columns 6-13 and 16-23. Columns 5, 14, 15, 24, and 25-36 are used as mentioned above. All other columns are not used.

TC-3: A 3 code is used to add, change, or delete a scheduled date, to add or change the scheduled date over latest date option, and/or to add or change the title of a particular event. This might be considered an event information code. The program will take the event number from colums 16-23, and if a scheduled date is given, store that date and the scheduled date/latest date option with the event number. If any character of the title field is not a blank, the program takes the information from columns 44-78 of this input card as a description of the event and stores this title for output.

This card code enables one to give a description and a scheduled date to initial events and, hence, might appear in an initial run along with the transaction code 1 cards. To change only the scheduled date over latest date option associated with a scheduled date which has previously been included in the network, the scheduled date must again be inserted into the network by being punched in columns 37-42 of this card together with the desired option in column 3, blank to omit the option; one to include this option in the computation. When a scheduled date is changed with this card, the scheduled date option for the new scheduled date is taken from column 3 of this card. To delete a scheduled date, zeros must be placed in all columns of the date field. Only columns 1, 3, 16-23, 37-42, and 44-78 are used by the program.

- TC-4: This code is used to establish an actual date of completion for an activity. The date is assigned to the ending event of the activity. A date of completion will not appear in the output for this ending event until all activities with the same ending event have reported dates of completion. Then, the latest completion date which the computer received will be included in the output as the actual date of completion for the ending event. Only columns 1, 6-13, 16-23, 37-42 are used by the program.
- TC-5: Code 5 is used to delete an activity. The only information needed is the beginning and ending event numbers.Care must be used with code 5 to maintain the desired network.For example to delete

an event linking two activities to a network, two activities must be deleted and one added.



to delete Event 2, one must delete Activities 1-2 and 2-3 and add a new Activity 1-3.

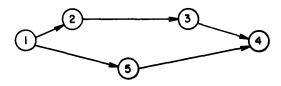
Only columns 1, 6-13, and 16-23 are used by the program.

TC-6: Code 6 is used to add an actual date and if desired to add a title to a beginning event of the network. The date must be greater than or equal to the start date of the system. If only the event title is to be added, a TC-3 code should be used. The only information which a TC-6 card needs is the event number in column 16-23, the actual date in the date field (columns 37-42) and, if included, the title in columns 44-78.

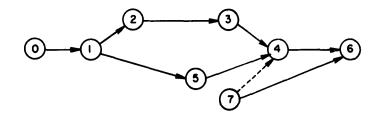
TC-7: Code 7 is not used at this time.

- TC-8: Code 8 is used to add or delete a short path flag of an activity. The beginning and ending event numbers must be given together with the new short path flag (blank or 1). Special care must be exercised in using the short path flag.
- TC-9: Code 9 is only used when activity titles or associated data are entered on the second line of activity information. This is not used for the first line of activity information.

Column 2: <u>Short Path Flag</u> Blank - No short path flag. 1 - Short path flag is desired. If this flag is used all terminal activities of a parallel effort must be identified with a "1" (one) in this column. The short path flag is used when several parallel developments are under way, and it is desired to know which will require the shortest time to completion. The computer program will calculate this path for all parallel efforts which commence with the same beginning event and conclude with the same ending event. The flag will appear in the output with the terminating event. Application of the flag is demonstrated by using the following network in which paths 1-2, to 2-3, to 3-4, and 1-5 to 5-4 represent two parallel efforts to complete Event 4.



Activities 3-4 and 5-4 must be flagged with a "1" to indicate the end of the parallel effort. The program does not allow any other activities to end with Event 4. That is, parallel efforts must be considered separately from other interactions. Dummy activities can always be introduced if there are other tie-ins with Event 4. For example:



IX-14

If Activity 7-4 represents an additional, but not parallel effort necessary for the completion of Event 4, it can be included in introducing Activity 4-6, with zero time estimates and now representing the additional effort with Activity 7-6 instead of 7-4. The expected time for 6 will represent the longer of the two expected times along 4-6 and 7-6 where the expected time for 4 is the minimum of the two times along 3-4 and 5-4.

- Column 3: <u>Scheduled Date Option</u>. This option is used to designate scheduled dates that are to be used in backward computations. For these selected events, the computer will replace the latest computed date with the scheduled date if it is earlier than the  $T_L$  and continue the computation using the scheduled date as the latest date.
- Column 4: Blank. (For use by computer programmers only)
- Column 5: Interface for Beginning Event. Blank - The beginning event is not an interface. I - The beginning event is an interface.
  - 6-13: <u>Beginning Event Number (BE)</u> must be numeric and greater than zero. All columns must be filled.
    - 14: Level Code for the Beginning Event. A letter "A" through "Ø" (the latter should be written "Ø" to distinguish it from zero which is used in the same column for deletion purposes) is used to identify the beginning event for various management levels for summary or shredout purposes. The level code need be included only once for each event. Blank - No summary level designated. A - Ø - As assigned.
      - 0 (number zero) delete the level code.
    - 15: Interface for Ending Event. Blank - The ending event is not an interface. I - Ending event is an interface.

- 16-23: <u>Ending Event Number (EE)</u>. Must be numeric and greater than zero. All columns must be filled.
  - 24: Level Code for Ending Event (A through  $\not 0$ ) A letter "A" through " $\not 0$ " (the latter should be written " $\not 0$ " to distinguish it from zero which is used in the same column for deletion purposes) is used to identify the ending event for various management levels for summary or shredout purposes. The level code need be included only once for each event. Blank - No summary level designated. A -  $\not 0$  - As assigned. 0 (number zero) - delete the level code.
- 25-28: Optimistic Time Estimate. In weeks and tenths of weeks. (003.5 equals a time of 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> weeks). Four digits must be used.
- 29-32: <u>Most Likely Time Estimate</u>. In weeks and tenths of weeks. (00 3.5 equals a time of 3½ weeks). Four digits must be used. When single time estimates or scheduled times are used, they are placed in these columns only.
- 33-36: <u>Pessimistic Time Estimate</u>. In weeks and tenths of weeks. (003.5 equals a time of 3<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub> weeks). Four digits must be used.
- 37-42: <u>Date Field</u>. These columns are used to enter a scheduled date for an event or actual completion date of an activity. The date Jan 30, 1963, would be entered as 013063.
  - 43: Blank. (For use by computer programmers only.)
- 44-78: Event Title. The ending event title may be entered in this field. Alphabetic, numeric, or other special characters available can be used to describe an event. To include a title with a starting event, a transaction code 3 must be used.
- 79-80: Blank (not used).

## Transaction Card Input Data (for second line of activity information).

The use of data columns on Forms 30 and 30A for the second line entry which records additional activity information (activity title and special activity identification such as responsible organization or department, charge number, priority number, etc.) is described below. Figure IX-2a illustrates how this second line entry is made when using only one of the four available fields of activity information. The data entered as a second line will be printed on the second line of the Activity Reports. (Figures XI-6 through XI-8, Chapter XI).

- Column 1: <u>The transaction code</u> to enter activity titles and activity associated information is always 9.
  - 2-5: Blank (not used).
  - 6-13: <u>Beginning Event Number (BE)</u>. The (BE) number is common to both lines of data and need be entered only on the first line.
  - 14-15: <u>Blank</u> (not used).
  - 16-23: Ending Event Number (EE). The (EE) number is common to both lines of data and need be entered only once.
    - 24: Blank. (Not used)
  - 25-42: Activity Information. The activity associated information is divided into 4 fields; the first 3 fields contain 4 columns of information each and the 4th field can contain 6 columns of information. This division of the 18 columns is prompted by the AFSC Form 30, where these 4 fields correspond to the three time estimates and the date fields. These 4 fields are used at the discretion of the PERT user. Any information the user desires to associate with a given activity

may be included. The information entered in any or all of these 4 fields will be printed on a second line of the Activity Report. Columns 25-42 may also be used to increase the title length.

43-78: <u>Activity Title</u>. The activity title may be entered in this field. Alphabetic, numeric or other special characters available may be used to describe an activity.

79-80: Blank (not used).

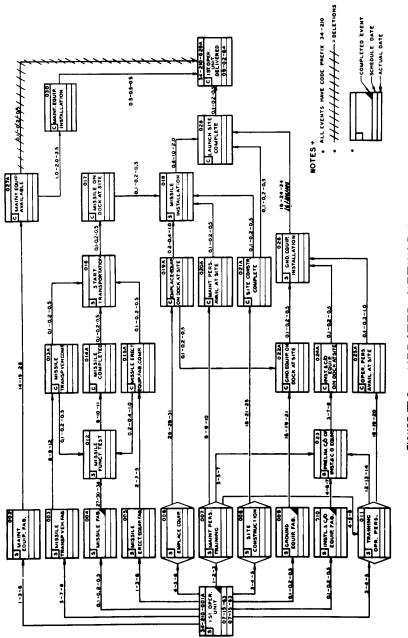
### B. Updating

### 1. Updating Process

Once the initial input data has been entered into the computer, the periodic reporting of updated data commences. The network in Figure IX-3 is an updated version of the original network shown in Figure IX-1.

The update report requires a submittal of AFSC Form 30 or 30A. Examples of entries required for processing the updated network are illustrated in Figure IX-4. Updating does not require resubmittal of the information for all the activities in the network, but submittal only of new information. The information reported on an update will include:

- . all activities completed during the last report period;
- . revised time estimates for activities that were not completed during the report cycle, but were expected to be completed;
- . revised estimates for activities expected or scheduled for completion during the next cycle which will not be completed;
- . changes in the network such as:
  - . new activities to be added;





IX-19

	104100 110	1.3 K				T-T	-		Į.	1.	H	T	1	-	1	T		Ŧ	1	-	Ţ.	T	1	T	_		T	8
	CHART NOS	· • • •	╣┝┈╜			┞┼	╉	-+-	+	ł	H	╀	+	╉	F	┢	Ŧ	f	╀	f	F	F	F	F	-	H		
Form Appendix	1	81 (1 92 92 92 92 82 72	É I		* **	t t	1	$\pm$	t	Ŀ	t+	t	+	t		÷	+-	+-		+	+	+-	+-	+-			-ť	R 11 8 11 7 11
į	USERS	2	<u> </u>		×	L1		Τ.	L	Ι.	П		1	1	T	Ţ	1.	Т	T	T	Ť	T	T			11	Ŀ	Ŕ
	35	-	뵈		2	++	+	5	+	Ľ		-		÷.	4	Ļ	1	Į.	÷	Į.		Į.	4.	L	: .		1	£
7		- <del>Li +</del>		1	2	┢┼		<u>ы</u>	╂	ĪZ	┟╌┼╸	╉	+	+-	+	╋		╉	÷	╉╌	╀	ŧ-		+-		-	-4	-
		12	31		er   24	-+		7	+-	5	H	+		╈	+	╋	+-	+-	╈	+-	+-	+	- <b>i</b>	+			-+;	÷
		F.	<u>र</u> ।		15		Ξ.	1	1			1	1-	T	1	t	+-	1-	t	t	t		1	1	-		ľ	-
4	1	8	<u>द</u> ।		٤		- 4	٢.	1	œ		1			_	L	1.	L		1					_			2
			위	1	3	┝╌┼╸	-	1	+-	<u>m</u>	┞╌┼	+	+	+-	-i-	+-		- <b> </b>	+-	╉	┢	₊	+	₋			-	ì
			31		8	Ηł	- 7			90	┝╌┼		+-	╉	1		1	÷	÷	+	+	Ł	+-				÷	-
		1	<b>1</b> 1	1	8		1	E O U	1	1.			+	1-	1.	t	1.	t.	t.	1	t	t	T	t			61 65 65 67 65 65 75	ī
		1	<u> </u>	1	12		1.	C	1	0	_	1	1	1.	Τ	Γ	1		L	1	Γ.						1	3
	1	11	뛰 .		3	+	0		4	۲	_	╋	+	+-	+	-	+	₊.	+-	╋	-						-13	_
		14		ACTIVITY TITLE	3	-+-	$\pm$	2 14	<del>.</del> –	2	-+-	╈	+-	÷	+	+	+	+	+-	╉	┢	–	+-	-				-
	1	11	a 🔣	12	1	$\vdash$		5	1-			-	1	+-	1-	<u>†</u>	†-	t	t	+	1	+	1-	H		-	t	-
	J	3	515	12	19 <b>60</b> 61		Ģ	1.4		100					1		T	L	T						_		8	
		3	<b>1</b> 36	Į	1	-	-	4		Ø	4	-	+-	-	1	Ļ.,		1_	1	4			<u> </u> _			$\rightarrow$	1:	Ц
	1		귀는	1	57 24	$\vdash$	Ľ			E		+-	+	╀		┢	+	╆	┢	-	+	⊢	$\vdash$	⊢∤		-+	1	
	1		1	1	1		Ťž	t F	+	F	- +-	+-	+-	┢	+	1	+-	t	┢	+	+	+	t	+	-	+	1	Н
	1 3	1	<b>F</b> ]	1			1	5 2		N T		1	L	1	t	Ľ		t	1	t	E	1	E			_	1:	Ē
	OUTPUT HEADING		COMPANY CONTRACTOR CON	1	11	I		AINTEMA	Ē	-	T	T	F	<b>[</b> ]	Γ.	ſ	[	F	1	Ľ	F		Ē	П	1	_	3	1
		121	31	1	22 28		1		-	1 4	4	╋	+-	┢	┢	-		+		-			-	┣┦	-+	+	3	+
	3	1 a la	3		1		ᆊ	- 1		-		+	+	+	+	⊢	+	ŧ٠	ŧ٠	ŧ	+-		-		-	-	12	Н
		18	-11	1	15 05 88					ιJ.		1	+-	1	1	t i		1	1		1	-	1-		-1	-†	18	
			Ē		:			- 1		\$	1	Ľ		<u> </u>		Γ.		Ľ				_					\$	
		나라	5				3	4		<del>ک</del>	-			₊,	<u> </u>	Į	<u> </u>	┢	ļ	Ļ.,	ļ				-		1	_
							+.	15	┝─┤	-							+		┝→	⊢	· · •		$\vdash$		+	-+-	÷	-
	1		1 I	1	44 45 46 47	+	1	1 5 1		÷.	+	ϯ	+		+	-	† - `	h	-	h				-i	· -+	-	45 46 47 40	1
	1	11			3		U			Pr	1					_				<b>—</b>				ĥ			3	1
		1		-	12		Ŧ				4	Ŧ.							E					_	_	-	13	7
	1		SCHEDULED OR COMPLETED DATE		<b>79 40 41 42</b>		+-	+-+			+-	4		┢╌╸				63	63	3							1	-
	1	1310	CHEDULED O COMPLETED DATE	ACTIVITY	1	┿	+	$t \rightarrow$	Н	-	+	13	h			-	$\vdash$	6	6	3		Η		H	-+	+	÷	۲
1	ļ			53	2						- 1-	10						N	-	1						1	ti	1
ē			ι <sup>γ</sup> <sub>δ</sub>	1.5	8		1			_		1				_		20	10	2	_				_			1
5			1		1÷1	-+-	-	+	-	-+	+	6	4-	•				0	٩	9	-	_			-+	-+-	1ŝ	4
1				ACTIVITY	121	+	12	-	0000	-+	-	⊢		13		-	H	-		-	-	-			-+	+	1ž	┫
1		11		53	X		0		0		÷ŀ.	1		0	3		-						-		-+	+	Î	1
PERT THE MPUT FORM	SYSTEM SYSTEM PROJECT NUMBER	20 00 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10		11	121	4	10		0	1	1	F		0	024.0034.0					_	_	_			-		00 54 M (12 M SI M SI M 12	
5	1		51 . t.,	ACTIVITY	12	- 4	19	<b></b>	2	-	•	┢			3	-			_		_	-	_		-	+	2	4
•				žŝ	-	-+-	18	-	3	-+		╢		0	2		-	_	-	-	-+	-			-	-	1÷	ł
	<u>,</u> 8				i i	-	ŏ		0		+	+		0	0	-			-		-1		-1		-	+	8	1
	ATE T		8	25	2		10		Ы	_1	-	Ι.		10										_			Ľ.	1
	HETWORK COMPLETION DATE	<u> </u>	41 評	2.	26 27 28 29 30 31 32 34 42 42	-	12	J	ğ	민	+	Ľ		0	1	_	_	_		1	_1	_]	_		-1	1	ŧĒ	ł
	-8	1	OP THURSTIC	ACT NITY	a a	+	00/20020035	는	20002000	빌	+	⊢	-	00	10			-	-	-	-	+	-		+	+	22 22 42 52 42 CZ 22	ł
		> ג ויי	(3.3)300		12	+	ť			-	+-	t	Η	1	1	H			-	Η	-	+	-		+	+	1÷	1
	3140 H	∩≝_ ĝ_ 4	1 [		2	r	0	1	6	1	1	5		2				ł	6	C			1		T	T	2	1
	244	10 8 4	11		1	0 23	1m	17	N	Д	Ţ.	Ē		-	N	_		å	ġ.	0/0	_1	1	_1		-	F	2	ł
	104100 143		41	5	10 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	-	0030	1/1	10029	#		0017	$\vdash$	0017	9		-	4000	6000	0	-+	-+	-		+	+-	16 17 18 19 20 21	ł
	SHM LWWHO T	· 3   2   -	. 1 7 2 2	Ĩ.	H	0	19	₩	শ	Ħ		t,		3	빙	-	-	븬	킛	-	-†	+	┥		╉	-	Ě	ł
		1 2 1	11 **	ž	Ħ	N	2	111		r†	-1-	2		2	না	-		N	N	N	1	-+	+		+	+	1	1
	1 x. L		11		1	342	-	C	42	4	-	t m		3421	J			3421	•	-	1		1		1	T	5	1
	TANK T		(3'3) 30	400 2 1 1	÷,	<u>n</u>	<del>ا</del> ت	-+	শ	+	+	P		2	-	_	-	-7	-1	<b>n</b>	-+	+	-		╉	+-	1ª	ł
	¥ <sup>±a</sup>		(3.3/30		H	+	+	⊢∤	+	-+	+-	+	H		-		-	+	-	-	-+	+	-+		+	+-		ł
						1	ち		4	╈	+	⊢			و	+	-1	1	1	5	-†	+	+	- 1	+	+	12	L
		rn 21-	11		11 21 11 01	/ Z 0	10027	tð	0000	Ť	t	t		-	N			000	g	100	1	_†	_	+	Ŧ	T	Ē	1
	JH V	<u>"</u> = <	l 9.		ET.	0	10	IA	q	П	Ŧ			100	9		1	0	ğ	3	1	7	1	-	Ŧ	Ŧ	21 11 01	ł
	×NV	<u>" 2 &lt;</u>	E AR ME	ř		9	10	₩	9	#	+-	$\vdash$		0	9	-	4			4	4	-	+	+	+	+-	1º	
	-		1 \$3	Ż	-	1	낪	Ηŧ	7	H	-+-		-	2	늵	-	-1	21	긝	3	+	-+	+	-+-	+	+	•	ł
	r		11			7	342	H	342	+	+		-	3421	킊	-	-†	•	3421	42	╉	-+	+	-+-	╉	+-	E	1
		: 55	11		L.	5	t n	H	n,	- +	+		1	5	6	-	1	n	-	m	1	1	1		1	T	۰.	1
	<u>.</u>	1.1.4	(3 8/30-		-	T			1	Т				1						1		-	1		1	F	ŀ	1
	110	22 1 101			11	F	17	1	+	4	+		4	4	-1	-	4	-	4	4	4	+	4	-	Ŧ	+	ŀ	ŀ
	*	+:+3	2140 31		H:H	+	⊢	-+	-+	-+-	+		-+	- †	٠ł	-+	- †	-+	·ł	· †	+	÷	+	+	+	+	÷	ľ
			1		- 14	+		6	_	-	-	E	_	N	-	-	_	-	-+	Ŧ	-+	-+	-	-	_	+-	1.	4

FIGURE II-4- INPUT DATA FOR UPDATING

IX-20

- . deletions to the network;
- . revisions of future time
   estimates;
- . corrections to previously reported data.

Figure IX-4 shows data for updating the initial report with proper entries and transaction codes. Referring to the updated network (Figure IX-3) and the accompanying AFSC Form 30 (Figure IX-4), note that Activity 34-210-27 to 34-210-029 was deleted by using transaction code 5 and two new Activities 34-210-027 to 34-210-030 and 34-210-030 to 34-210-029 were added in its place. Time estimates also were made for these new activities. Transaction code 1 was used to insert into the program these two new activities and their time estimates. A scheduled date for Event 34-210-017 was added using transaction code 3. Revised time estimates for Activities 34-210-016 to 34-210-017 and 34-210-026 to 34-210-028 were entered with transaction code 2. Transaction code 4 was used to enter completion dates for three activities completed between the starting date of 15 Jul 1963 and the updating report date of 22 Jul 1963.

A computer run incorporating the updated information is initiated by instructions on the initial card as shown at the top of Figure IX-4. "Run Number 02" has been entered in Columns 8-9 to indicate in the resulting printouts that this is an update run.

### 2. <u>Updating by Teletype, Telephone, or Data</u> Communications Network (Transceiver System)

Minor changes to the network and updating of input data may be reported by teletype, telephone or data communication network, but only when agreed upon by the DPA and the reporting agency. For the purpose of uniformity, the following procedure will apply:

Authorized submission by teletype will be analyzed in accordance with AF Reg 205-53, and Encrypt for Transmission Only procedures will be applied to those which, though individually unclassified, may collectively reveal significant information related to sensitive plans, programs, or operations. Teletype will be prepared in the format shown in Figure IX-5.

The first line in the body of the teletype will contain the following information.

From: Initiator To: Office of DPA Project Number Network Title Report Period

Security Classification

Each transaction will be numbered sequentially beginning with the number "one" and will be shown as a two line entry. The data entered in the "Transaction Code" field through the "Scheduled or Completed Date" or the "Activity Title" field (Columns 43-78) will be the second line entry (on transactions other than "9", card column 43 will be blank). Each field of a teletype message will be separated by a diagonal. When no entries are required in a specific field, the field will be shown as "BLK".

AFSC Form 30 data may be transmitted by telephone, when authorized, with confirmation copies of the form to follow. The copies will be conspicuously marked "Confirmation Copy" on the face of each sheet.

AFSC Form 30 data may be submitted by transceiver when authorized. Data in 80 column punch card format may be submitted to the transmitting station in accordance with the procedure contained in Allied Communications Publication (ACP) 127, USAF Supplement 4 and US Supplement 2.

					•	CURITY CLASS	FICATION								
	JOINT MESSAGEFOR	M													
	SPLOE B	ELOW I	HREERV.	ND J	OR.	COMMUNICATIO	N CENTER								
_	PRECEDENCE	TYPE	I M80 (	Ohad			ORIG. OR REFERS T	<u>.</u>							
	TION	BOOK	MULTI	-	_	SYMBOL		°	P REFE	RENCE					
INP FR	ю ОМ:	1	L	I		L	L	SPECIAL	. INSTA	UCTION					
	FAIRMEATHER MISSILE CO	RP. 1	PERT C	OOR	DI	ATOR									
то								1							
	LSE, WS325A SYSTEM PRO	GRAM (	OFFICE	, N	OR	ION AFB, CA	LIF.,								
	FOR PERT MANAGER														
	PROJECT NR 123, WS325A INTEGRATED AFSC PERT, PERIOD LEC 3- DEC 16, UNCLASSIFIED.														
	TRANSACTION NUMBER ONE														
	1/1/BLK/F/BLK/13421001/k/BLK/13421002/b/0010/0030/0060/BLK/														
	BLK/START MAINT EQUIP I				•		••	1							
		-,													
								ł							
								DATE	TIN	48					
								MONTH	YE.	AR					
Т	SYMBOL.			Т	81		L	!							
	TYPED NAME AND TITLE (Signature, if regul			P	_	and the standards									
1				ļ	["	PED (or stamped)									
문는	PHONE PAGE NR.	P/	R. 07 4550	-											
				["											
					L										

.

٠

# FIGURE-11-5 - TELETYPE REPORTING FORMAT

### C. Pitfalls in Data Preparation

Many pitfalls commonly encountered when preparing data for PERT computation may be avoided by exercising proper care and strict adherence to procedures. Listed below are some of the pitfalls commonly encountered.

- . Duplication of event numbers in a network or on the reporting AFSC Form 30. Use of duplicate numbers will generally create a loop in the network.
- . Repetition of an activity on the reporting form will cause two input cards to be keypunched for the same activity. These cards may or may not be exact duplicates, i.e., they could have the same identifying numbers, but have different time estimates, etc. The first card is accepted by the computer and the others dropped from further processing although reported as a duplicate activity in the error report printout. When this occurs a check should be made to ascertain that the correct activity information was on the card processed by the computer.
- . Illogical time estimate; e.g., pessimistic or most likely time estimates shorter than the optimistic. This produces an error message. The "m" value will be used in the computation.
- . Reporting an activity completed before its beginning event is complete.
- . Zero time estimates not shown as four zeros on the reporting form and therefore not punched onto the cards. (The card will be rejected by the computer.)

- . Assignment of a network start date, which is later in time than any of the scheduled or completion dates assigned to events or activities.
- . Activities inserted and deleted on the same report, i.e., reporting a code "1" activity and then deleting it with code "5" or vice versa on the same run.
- . Event recording that does not fulfill the following conditions: the event number be an eight digit number greater than zero; and all column spaces be filled.
- . Failure to keep the number of transcriptions of the input data to an absolute minimum.

CHAPTER X

DATA PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS AND LOGIC

•

### CHAPTER X

### DATA PROCESSING REQUIREMENTS AND LOGIC

USAF PERT was designed for uniform application of PERT within the Air Force. It considers the many requirements of both Air Force and industry, and every effort was made to fulfill these requirements.

### A. Data Processing Requirements

The features and parameters described below are requirements of the system.

- . The system must have the capability for processing networks of a size required to meet the needs of management.
- . Activity and/or event titles are accepted and printed out.
- . A master file is maintained for successive update runs.
- . When all activities leading into a common event have been given actual dates, the latest of these is taken as the actual date for that event.
- . Activities are not assumed to have been completed until so reported.
- . No activity can be reported completed until all prior events have been reported as having occurred and prior activities have been reported as completed.
- . Duplicate activities are dropped during validation.
- . All network start events may have a scheduled date entered. This scheduled date is used as the expected date for forward computation. If a scheduled date is not given to a network start event, then the network base date is used as the expected date for the start event.

- . There are three options for the assignment of latest allowable dates  $(T_L)$  to events which have no succeeding activities:
  - . The scheduled date for each is selected as its latest allowable date or,
  - . A program completion date may be assigned as the latest allowable date for all end events or,
  - If one of the two above is not selected, the latest expected date  $(T_E)$  in the network is assigned as the latest allowable date  $(T_{T_c})$ .
- . The process must have the option of selecting certain scheduled dates (as designated by the user) for backward computation. These scheduled dates may be assigned anywhere in the network.
- The calendar routine is based on a five day work week with holidays considered. The holidays are controlled by a table of desired holidays.
- Loops must be identified and eliminated from the network.
- . Input is always by activities.
- . Networks may have multiple start and/or end events.
- . Three time estimates for each activity are accepted.
- . The process will also accept single time estimates.
- . Events without predecessors should be given actual dates.
- . The process must compute the probability of meeting scheduled dates.
- . Input data must be validated.

- Event, activity, master file and graphical reports must be available at the user's option and can be ordered by slack, event/activity number, or expected dates as desired. Shredouts of any of these reports may be selected.
- . The process identifies the shortest path in parallel efforts when the short path option is used.
- The process must produce a listing of paths in order of criticality.
- The process must compute the probability of positive slack for each event.
- . An event standard deviation must be calculated.
- . A level code for events is included.
- The process must possess a network summarization and integration capability; and
- The process must be capable of accepting an unlimited number of changes to the master file.

### B. Data Processing Logic

Often the operators and users of the PERT System are unaware of how the computer processes the input data to produce the output reports. To help fill this gap in some PERT operators' knowledge of their system and to improve their ability to communicate with the data processing personnel, the process or logic used in the USAF PERT TIME System is described below.

Standard sort routines, file maintenance routines, input and output routines and monitor routines are utilized by the program. The program is broken into several independent sections. Each section can be assembled alone and then inserted into the total program, or all sections can be assembled as one unit.

The employment of the standard control routines and sectioning of the program allow for easy maintenance. It

also simplifies the making of additions and/or changes to the program.

The logic diagrams below show an overall flow of the data from input to output. Although the logic diagram is one continuous flow process, for ease of reading it has been chronologically segmented so that the text and that portion of the diagram it pertains to, appear on the same page.

However, before continuing, the reader should acquaint himself with the following terminology so as to understand more fully the explanation of the computer logic presented.

### COMPUTER LOGIC DIAGRAM TERMINOLOGY

Intermediate tapes.

Option.

This indicates the system output tape for printing the reports. The reports are stacked on this tape.

This indicates the system output tape from which card type outputs are derived.

ACT FILE - A file that contains the pseudo event nos. that identify the activity,  $t_e, \sigma_{t_e}$ ,  $t_a$ , and certain program control data.

BEL File - A file that contains the  $\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{L}}, \boldsymbol{\sigma}_{\mathbf{T}}$  , and certain program control flags. L

Event Nomen

- File A file that contains the event titles.
- FEL File A file that contains the  $T_E, \sigma_{T_E}$ , and certain program control flags.
- PEN File A file that contains the event numbers in packed form and the level codes.

Rank Backward

File - The same as the rank forward file except that it is in descending rank order.

Rank Forward

- File The same as the ACT FILE except that rank has been added and the file is in ascending rank order.
- SDL File A file that is composed of the schedule dates, predecessor, successor, and activity actual date tallies, and certain other program control flags.

Summary Date File - A file that contains the summary events and their a, m, and b. •

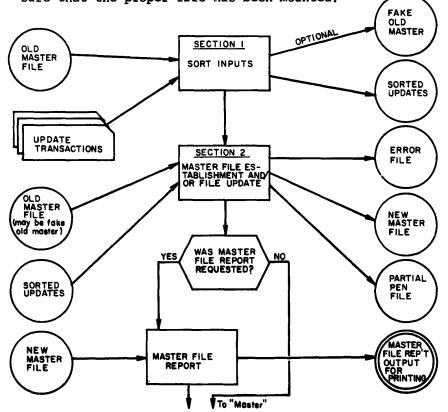
X-6

### THE DATA PROCESSING LOGIC

. •

<u>Section 1</u>. The transaction cards are Ending Event-Beginning Event-Transaction Code sorted by (EE)-(BE)-(TC) for merging into the old master file to create a new master file. If the run number was 01, (file establishment), a fake old master file is generated.

<u>Section 2</u>. A new master file is created by adding the change cards to the old master file. Simultaneously, a tape of event numbers is generated to be used by the pseudo event number generator and, if requested, a master file report. Update changes which cannot be processed by this phase are written in a separate tape to be processed by Phase 2. At the start of this phase, the system number and heading on the initial card are checked against the old master initial card to insure that the proper file has been mounted.



X-7

<u>Section 3</u>. The error tape generated in Section 2 is read in and an error report is generated on the output tape. This report prints out one of the following 8 messages with each rejected update card:

Beginning Event (BE) Incorrect. Ending Event (EE) Incorrect (an alpha character will cause either of these). Level Code (LC) Incorrect (anything other than a letter A through O will cause this message). Times Bad (an alpha punched in a time field or an illegal date will cause this message). Unmatched (any update card without an original in the old master file). Insert Equal (a new activity identical to one already in the file), Nonselect (an illegal Transaction Code TC) and Seq Error (caused by not having blanks in the BE field for a TC of 3 or 6).

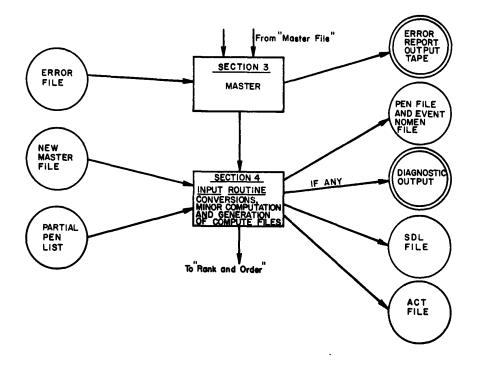
<u>Section 4</u>. The input routine reads the records from the new master file, assigns pseudo event numbers, creates an SDL file, and creates an activity file with summary control date if requested. The PEN file words consists of eight (8) digit numbers. The position on the list of an event number determines the pseudo event number. The level code, if given, will be converted to a number 0 through 15 and stored in the right 4 bits of the word.

The SDL file consists of an event nomenclature indicator, a successor tally, and actual date tally and a predecessor tally for each event; also, when given, an actual or scheduled time for the event.

The ACT file consists of two words for each activity and contains the two pseudo event numbers,  $t_e/t_a$ ,  $\sigma_{t_e}$ , Short Path (SP), and summary control and actual data flags.

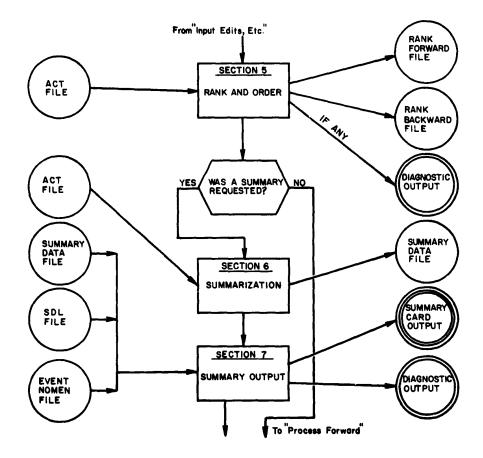
X-8

During this process the following errors are checked for and indicated: (1) level code change, (2) times wrong: (a > m > b), (3) transaction code wrong, (4) too many predecessors and successors, (5) start date wrong, (6) given dates wrong, (7) number of events or activities exceed limit.



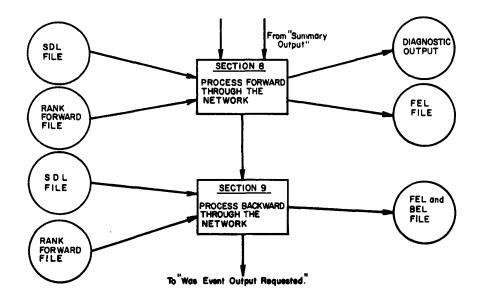
<u>Section 5</u>. A rank is computed for each event and each activity is assigned a rank based on its beginning event number. The above list is ordered by rank and pseudo beginning event number. During this process the network is checked for loops. <u>Section 6</u>. The summarization process takes a detailed network and, based on preselected events, constructs a summarized version of that network. Included in the summarized network are those preselected events, plus events that are included by the program to insure network consistency. Generally, the program will have to include "time now" type events, and all start, interface, and end events. An activity reported complete before its beginning event is completed will be detected here and will kill the run.

<u>Section 7</u>. The summary output converts the summary data from the previous process and inserts the scheduled dates and event nomenclature.



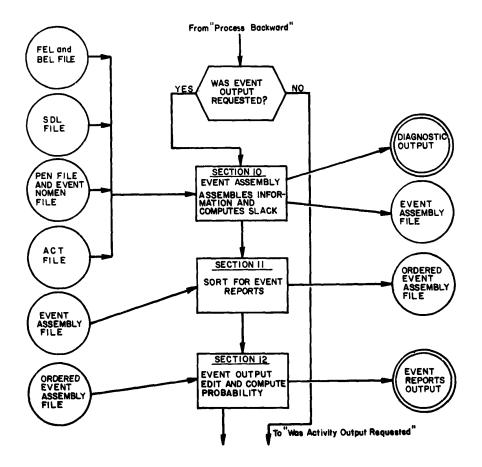
X-10

<u>Section 8</u>. The forward process computes  $T_E$  and  $\sigma_{T_E}$  and determines the Critical Predecessor (CP) for each event. These are computed or created by passing once through the forward ordered activity list. An activity reported complete before its beginning event is complete, if not detected during summarization, or an accumulation of too much time for  $T_E$  will be detected and indicated.



<u>Section 9</u>. The backward process computes  $T_L$  and  $\sigma_{T_L}$  for each event. These are computed by passing once through the backward ordered activity list.

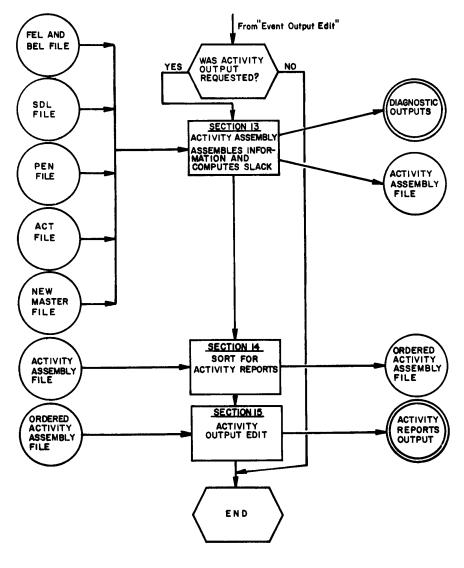
<u>Section 10</u>. The event assembly gathers all of the information concerning each event, computes the event's slack and records them as a record in the event assembly file. The first record in the file will be the header and control information. Then, there will be from one to three records for each event, depending on how many different orderings of the event output are requested. The one, two or three records will be identical except for the first two words of each record which will contain information pertaining to the particular order that was requested.



<u>Section 11</u>. The event assembly information is sorted internally or externally, depending on capacity and number of events.

Section 12. The sorted event assembly file is edited for output as follows. The times, slack, etc., are converted to a decimal, the times are converted to a date, the probabilities are computed, and the event numbers are unpacked. The above information is arranged for printing and sent to the output file.

Section 13-15. These sections follow the same procedure for activities that sections 10-12 follow for events.



X-13

CHAPTER XI

.

•

•

### OUTPUT REPORTS

.

## CHAPTER XI

#### OUTPUT REPORTS

This chapter describes the PERT TIME reports that are available as system outputs. The reports required on a periodic basis may be selected from those displayed in this manual. The manager need not request all the reports that are discussed. He will specify which are to be generated for his program.

The basic information generated in the PERT TIME System can be summarized in several ways for program management reporting. The format and detail in which this information is presented will vary, depending upon the planning and control requirements of different levels of management.

The output reports, with explanation of their formats are presented in three groupings as listed below.

#### A. Basic Program Management Reports

- . Event Report
- . Activity Report
- . E-L Chart
- . Summary Network Report

#### B. Validation and File Maintenance Reports

- . Master File Report Summary Sheet
- . Master File Report
- . Error Messages Report
- . PERT Diagnostics Report

## C. Special Purpose Management Reports

- . Top Management Reports
- . Other Reports

# A. Basic Program Management Reports

The basic program management reports are the primary outputs of the USAF PERT TIME Computer Program. They present the PERT data in various formats for management's use in evaluating the status of completed work and in forecasting potential problems.

۰

•

#### PERT TIME Event Report

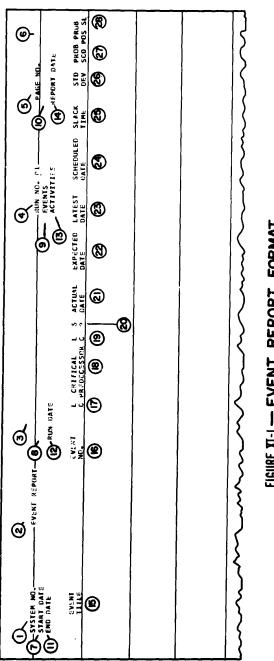
The Event Report presents the standard PERT TIME data for each event in the network (Figures XI-1 through XI-4). The first three lines are used for report header information. The column headings below identify the data to be presented for each event.

This report is presently sorted in three orders:

- . Sort number one is listed in event number sequence for a catalog listing of events (Figure XI-2);
- . Sort two is by expected date, thereby providing a chronological listing of events (Figure XI-3);
- . Sort three is by slack from the least algebraic value (Figure XI-4).

Figures XI-2 through XI-4 illustrate printouts of the three different sorts of the Event Report. Arrowheads, which do not appear in the computer printouts, have been added in the figures in order to highlight the column on which the sort for that report was made.

Figure XI-1 presents the Event Report format with annotated data headings.





•

•

## DEFINITIONS

. •

## PERT TIME Event Report

1. System Number

The control number assigned to the program to which PERT is being applied.

2. Name of Output

Event Report, Activity Report, or E-L Chart.

3. Output Heading

A field that may be used as desired.

4. Run Number

A number that provides a convenient method of network control for the user and is printed in the output heading. The run number must be 01 for each initial network run and must be greater than 01 for update runs.

5. Page Number

(self-explanatory)

6. Order of Output

The identification of the means of sorting the data, i.e., event number, expected date or slack which are printed out EVENT, EDATE or SLACK.

7. Start Date

The date from which the computer will start computations. It is the earliest known or established date for the net-work, e.g., 15JUL63.

### 8. Computer Program

The computer program being used.

9. \_\_\_\_\_ Events

The number of events in the network.

# 10. User's Identification

Provision for the user's identification.

## 11. End Date

The network completion date, e.g., 02SEP64.

## 12. Run Date

The actual processing date.

# 13. <u>Activities</u>

The number of activities in the network.

## 14. <u>Report Date</u>

The cutoff date for the report, e.g., 15JUL63.

### 15. Event Title

(self-explanatory)

# 16. Event Number

(self-explanatory)

17. <u>LC</u>

The level code of the event.

18. Critical Predecessor

The critical predecessor event.

19. <u>LC</u>

The level code of the critical predecessor event.

20. <u>SP</u>

The short path flag.

21. Actual Date

The actual completion date for the event.

22. Expected Date

The expected date  $(T_E)$  for the event.

23. Latest Date

The latest date  $(T_{L})$  for the event.

24. <u>Scheduled Date</u>

The scheduled date for the event.

25. <u>Slack Time</u>

The event slack given in weeks.

26. Std Dev

The event standard deviation in weeks.

27. Prob Scd

The probability of meeting the scheduled date.

28. Prob Pos Sl

The probability of having positive slack.

START DATE 15 HEAS		FAIRWEATHER MISSILE CORP Insar Dedm			RUN ND. 01	. 01	c. «	PA65 10.	-	L LVENT
END DATE 025EP64	RUN DATE	RUN DATE 01JUL63			44 ACTIVITIES	1165	τų.	REPORT DATE ISJUL63	re Isji	01.63
EVENT	EVENT	CRITICAL L S	ACTUAL	EXPECTED	LATEST	SCHEDULED	SLACK	510	PLOB PRUB	802
TITLE	мр. С	PREDECESSOR C P	DATE	DATE	DATE	DATE	-1-11	2.10	SCD PDS SI	S S
	34-210-001 A			15JUL63	25JUN63		- 2.6	•		.21
START	34-210-002	34-210-001 A		06AUG63	16APR64		35.5	ę.		1.0
	34-210-003	34-210-001 A		30AUG63	1 7MAP.64		21.6	•••		00.1
START	34-210-004	34-210-001 A		16JUL63	2100163		13.5	٦.		1.00
START	34-210-005	34-210-001 A		0640663	27APR64		37.0	"n		8
START	134-210-006	34-210-001 A		1940663	11JUL63		- 2.6	•••		.27
START	134-210-007	34-210-C01 A		29JUL63	23AUG63		1.1	•		
START	134-210-008	34-210-001 A		12AUG63	25MAR64		31.5	۲.		1.00
	34-210-009	34-210-001 4		16JUL63	080CT 63		11.5			00-1
START	34-210-010	34-210-001 A		16JUL63	20NDV63		19.0	7		9. 1.0
	134-210-011	34-210-007		0556963	0100163		3.7	5.		1
PAC START MISSILE FUNCT FESTS	34-210-012	34-210-004		18FE864	22MAY64		13.5	1.2		1.00
-	34-210-013 A	34-210-003		69N0N90	21MAY64		27.6	¢.		8.1
MC MISSILE LOMP	34-210-014 A	34-210-012		27APR64	0340664		13.5	1.3		
-	34-210-015 A	34-210-005		28AUG63	19MAY64		37.0	۰.		00.1
- 1	34-210-016	34-210-014 A		28APR64	0440664		13.5	1		8.1
-	34-210-017	34-210-016		1 AMAY64	24AUG64		13.5	4-1		8.
MC START MISSILE INSTAL	<b>.</b>	34-210-017		19MAY64	25AUG64		13.5	1.4		8.1
-	-,	34-210-006		09MAR64	19FE864		- 2.6	۰.		-27
	34-710-020 A	34-210-007		010CT63	24AUG64		45.7	4		1.00
	34-210-021 A	34-210-008		13JA764	2440664		31.5	1.2		8.
	34-210-022 A	34-210-019 A		IOMAR64	20FE864		- 2.6	••		.27
FMC PRELIM C-0 INSTL/C-0 EQUIP		34-210-011		C60EC63	<b>03JAN64</b>		3.7	¢.		•8•
		34-210-023		27JAN64	20FE864		3.7	1.0		. 8.
	34-210-025 A	34-210-011		17JAN64	19FE864		4.6	1.1		.87
FMC STAAT GRND EQUIP INSTALLATION	~	34-210-02Z A		11MAR64	21FC864		- 2.6	۰.		.27
MAINE EQUIP	34-210-027 A	34-210-002		2306C63	01SEP64		35.5	2.2		00.1
FAC LAUNCH SITE COMP	34-210-028	34-210-026		21SCP64	015EP64		- 2.6	ه.د		.27
FMC IST UPER UNIT DELIVERY	34-210-729 A	34-210-028		22SCP64	02SEP 64	025EP64	- 2.6	9-1	.27	.21
						!				

FIGURE XI-2-EVENT REPORT - EVENT NUMBER SEQUENCE

**x1-**8

STSIEF NU. SAPPLE EVENT REPORT Start Date 15 Hilds		FAIRWEATHER MISSILF CORP 1935 Dedit			RUN NO. 01	. 10	6 4	PAGE 10.	. 1 EDATE	ATE
END DATE 0255P64	RUN DATE	01JUL63		Þ	44 ACTIVITIES	ries	ų.	POAT DA	REPORT DATE 15JUL63	Ë.
EVENT	L LENT	CRIFICAL 1 S	AC TUAL	EXPECTED	LATEST	SCHEDULED	SLACK	STC	PROB PRUB	80
LITLE	.0	PREDECESSOR C P	DATE	UATE	DATE	DATE	TIME	I/FV	SCD POS SI	S
START	34-210-001 4			15JUL63	25JUN63		- 7.6	с, •	•	2.
	34-210-009	34-210-001 A		16JUL63	0800163		11.5	۰.	-	ĕ
	34-210-010	4-210-001 V		16JUL63	20N0V63		18.0	٦.	-	8
FMC START MISSILE FAB	34-210-004	34-210-001 A		16JUL63	210CT63		13.5	-	1.	ŏ
START P	134-210-007	34-210-001 A		2930163	23AUG63		3.7	ŗ.		• 8 •
-	14-210-002	A4-210-001 A		C6AUG63	164PP64		35.5	ۍ •	-	8
START	34-219-005	34-210-001 A		0640663	27APR64		37.0	ъ.		ě
START	800-012-961	34-210-001 A		1 2 AUG63	25Y AR 64		31.5	<b>~</b>	-	ě
FMC START EMPLACE EQUIP	134-210-006	A 100-012-96		1944663	31JUL63		- 2.6	•	•	.2.
FMC COMP MISSILE ERECT EQUIP FAD	14-210-015 A	34-210-005		280063	1 7%4 464		37.0	•	~	õ
STARF	34-210-003	A 100-015-46		3040663	17MAR64		21.6	ŝ	-	F.
FMC START TRAINING OPER PERS	134-210-011	34-213-007		05SEP63	0100163		3.7	თ •	•	.8,
TN I M	34-210-020 A	34-210-007		0100163	24AUG64		45.7	*.	-	ĕ
-	34-210-013 A	34-210-013		16NUV63	21MAY64		27-6	۰.	-	ĕ
FMC PRELIM C-0 INSTL/C-0 CQUIP	34-210-023	34-210-011		C6DEC63	991.VFE0		3.1	۰.	•	.8
FMC MAINT EQUIP AVAILABLE	34-210-027 A	34-210-002		230EC63	91SEP64		35.5	2.2	-	ĕ
FMC SITE CONSTRUCTION COMP	34-210-021 A	34-210-002		13JAN64	24AUG64		31.5	1.2	-	ĕ
-	34-210-025 A	34-210-011		17JAN64	19FEB64		4.6	1.1	•	-8-
	34-210-024 A	34-210-023		27JAN64	20FE464		3.7	J.1	•	.8
	34-219-012	34-210-004		13FC064	22KAY64		13.5	1.2	-	š
	34-210-019 A	34-210-006		09MAR64	19FEB64		- 2.6	٢.	•	2
	54-210-022 A	34-210-01 ) A		10MAR64	20FEB64		- 2.6	^.		2
•••	14-210-026	34-210-022 4		11MAR64	21FE864		- 2.6	۰.	•	.27
-	34-210-714 A	34-210-012		27APR64	03401364		13.5	·	-	č.
	34-210-016	34-210-014 A		28APR64	04411664		13.5	۱. ،	-	8
	10-012-56	34-210-016		19%AY64	2410664		13.5	•	-	8
FMC START MISSILE INSTAL	34-210-018	34-210-017		19MAY64	25AUG64		13.5	1.4		8
FPC LAUNCH SITE COMP	34-210-328	34-210-026		2150264	01SEP64		- 2.6	1.9	•	.2.
FRC IST JPER UNIT DELIVERY	4-210-024 V	34-210-02A		2255P64	0255064	525644	- 2.6	• • •	.27	.21
								1		

FIGURE XI-3 - EVENT REPORT - EXPECTED DATE SEQUENCE

٠,

		FAIRWEATHER MISSILE CORP Noir Dedin			RUN NO. 01	10 .	ā	PAGE ND.	I SLACK
END DATE 0256P64	RUN DATE	1 JUL63			44 ACTIVITIES	TIES	, ă	POAT DA	REPORT DATE ISJUL <b>63</b>
EVENT	EVENT	CRITICAL L S	ACTUAL	EXPECTED	LATEST	SCHEDULED	SLACK	510	PROB PROB
TITLE	NO.	PREDECESSOR C P	DATE	DATE	DATE	UATE	TIME	DEV	SCD POS SL
FMC START 1ST OPER UNIT	34-210-001 A			15JUL63	25JUN63		- 2.6	•	.27
FMC IST OPER UNIT DELIVERY	34-210-029 A	34-210-028		225EP64	02SEP 64	025EP64	- 2.6	3.8	12. 12.
-	34-210-028	34-210-026		215EP64	01SEP64		- 2.6	3.8	
	34-210-026	34-210-022 A		1 IMAR64	21FE864		- 2.6	۰,	-27
FMC GRND EQUIP ON DOCK AT SITE	34-210-022 A	34-210-019 A		10MAR64	20FE864		- 2.6	•	12.
FMC EMPLACE EQUIP ON DOCK AT SITE	34-210-019 A	34-210-006		09MAR64	19FE864		- 2.6	٩.	-27
	134-210-006	34-210-001 A		19AUG63	31JUL 63		- 2.6	7	.27
FMC PRELIM C-0 INSTL/C-0 EQUIP	34-210-023	34-210-011		060EC63	03JAN64		3.7	۰.	18.
FMC INST C-O EQUIP ON DOCK AT SITE	34-210-024 A	34-210-023		27 JAN64	20FEB64		3.7	1.0	4
	134-210-011	34-210-007		055EP63	010CT 63		3.7	8.	-0-
FMC START MAINT PERS TRAINING	134-210-007	34-210-001 A		29JUL63	23AUG63		3.7	•	10.
	34-210-025 A	34-210-011		17JAN64	19FE864		4.6	:	.87
	34-210-009	34-210-001 A		16JUL63	080CT63		11.8	-	1.00
_	34-210-014 A	34-210-012		27APR64	0340664		13.5	L.3	1.00
	34-210-016	34-210-014 A		28APR64	0440664		13.5	1.3	1.00
FMC START MISSILE FAB	34-210-004	34-210-001 A		16JUL63	210CT63		13.5	١.	1.00
	34-210-017	34-210-016		1 8MAY64	24AUG64		13.5	1.4	1.00
	34-240-018	34-210-017		1 9MA Y64	25AUG64		13.5	1.4	1.00
FMC START MISSILE FUNCT TESTS	34-210-012	34-210-004		18FEB64	22MA764		13.5	1.2	1.01
START	34-210-010	34-210-001 A		16JUL63	20NDV63		18.0	-	1.00
FMC START MISSILE TRANSP VEH FAB	34-210-003	34-210-001 A		30AUG63	1 7MAR64		27.6	ŝ	1.00
COMP ?	34-210-013 A	34-210-003		06NOV63	21MAY64		27.6	•	1.00
• '	134-210-008	34-210-001 A		12AUG63	25MAR 64		31.5	ŗ.	1.00
FMC SITE CONSTRUCTION COMP	34-210-021 A	34-210-008		13JAN64	2480664		31.5	1.2	1.00
FMC MAINT EQUIP AVAILABLE	34-210-027 A	34-210-002		23DEC63	015EP64		35.5	2.2	1.00
FMC START MAINT EQUIP FAB	34-210-002	34-210-001 A		0640663	16APR64		35.5	8.	1.00
	34-210-015 A	34-210-005		28AUG63	1 9MAY 64		37.0	٢.	1.00
FMC START MISSILE ERECT EQUIP FAB	34-210-005	34-210-001 A		06AUG63	27APR64		37.0	•	1.00
FMC MAINT PERS AVAIL AT SITE	34-210-020 A	34-210-007		0100163	24AUG64		45.7	*.	1.00

FIGURE II-4- EVENT REPORT - SLACK SEQUENCE

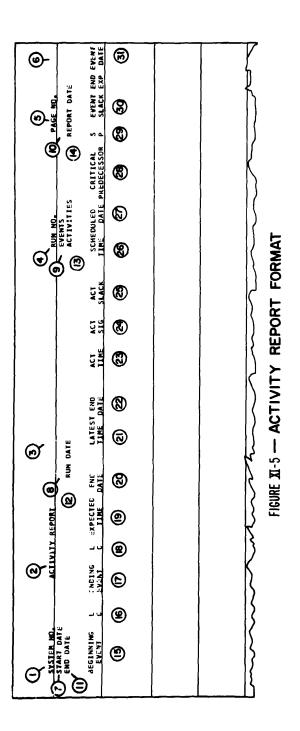
#### PERT TIME Activity Report

The Activity Report presents the standard PERT TIME data for each activity in the network (Figures XI-5 through XI-8). As in the Event Report, the first three lines are used for report header information and the column headings below identify the data to be presented for each activity.

This report, also, is presently sorted in three orders:

- . Sort one is by ending event-beginning event number (EE-BE), i.e., where more than one activity has the same ending event, they are further sorted by beginning event number;
- . Sort two is by the expected time (date) of completion of the activity;
- . Sort three is by activity slack from the least algerbraic value.

Figure XI-5 presents the Activity Report format with annotated data headings. Examples of the three sorts are shown in Figures XI-6 through XI-8.



XI-12

•

## DEFINITIONS

### PERT TIME Activity Report

1. System Number

The control number assigned to the program to which PERT is being applied.

2. <u>Name of Output</u>

Event Report, Activity Report or E-L Chart.

3. Output Heading

A field that may be used as desired.

4. Run Number

A number that provides a convenient method of network control for the user and is printed in the output heading. The run number must be 01 for each initial network run and must be greater than 01 for update runs.

5. Page Number

(self-explanatory)

6. Order of Output

The identification of the means of sorting the data, i.e., ending event-beginning event, expected activity completion time or activity slack which are printed out EE-BE, E TIME or A SLK.

7. Start Date

The date from which the computer will start computations. It is the earliest known or established date for the net-work, e.g., 15JUL63.

### 8. Computer Program

The computer program being used.

9. \_\_\_\_\_ Events

The number of events in the network.

## 10. User's Identification

Provisions for the user's identification.

11. End Date

The network completion date, e.g., 02SEP64.

12. Run Date

The actual processing date.

## 13. <u>Activities</u>

The number of activities in the network.

### 14. <u>Report Date</u>

The cutoff date for the report, e.g., 15JUL63.

## 15. Beginning Event

The number of the beginning event of the activity.

16. <u>LC</u>

The level code of the beginning event.

# 17. Ending Event

The ending event of the activity.

18. <u>LC</u>

The level code of the ending event.

## 19. Expected End Time

The activity expected end time in weeks from the start date. If an "A" precedes this time, the time and date are activity actual times and dates.

## 20. Expected End Date

The activity expected end time converted to a date.

## 21. Latest End Time

The activity latest end time in weeks from the start date. If an "A" precedes this time, the time and date are actual times and dates for the ending event.

6

#### 22. Latest End Date

The activity latest end time converted to a date.

## 23. Act Time

The activity expected elapsed time  $(\underline{a+4m+b})$ .

24. Act Sig

The activity standard deviation (b-a)/6.

25. Act Slack

The latest time  $(T_L)$  of the activity's ending event minus the activity expected end time.

26. Schedule Time

The event scheduled time in weeks from the base date. If an asterisk precedes this time, the schedule date option was exercised for this ending event.

27. <u>Scheduled Date</u>

The activity scheduled time converted to a date.

# 28. Critical Predecessor

The critical predecessor of the ending event. This may or may not be the beginning event. .

29. <u>SP</u>

The short path flag.

# 30. Event Slack

The slack of the ending event.

31. End Event Exp Date

The expected date of the ending event. This will be equal to or later than the activity expected end date. An "A" preceding this date indicates an actual date.

Month         ACT         ACT </th
ACT SCHEDULEU PERTUREAL S SLACK TIME DATE PREDECESSON P 35-55 34-210-001 A 27-6 34-210-001 A 13-5 34-210-001 A
۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲. ۲
27.6 34-210-001 13.5 34-210-001
37.0 34-210-001 4
сксстои счогу 3 5.0 .J - 2.6 34-210-001 A - FOS EMPLACE EULP
3 5.7 23AUG63 2.0 .3 3.7 34-210-001 A
ристаче пили гелоцически кефолистии 3 35.5 254864 4.0 3 31.5 кете киш-сплизался со стат Сомстриит
3 1200-001000163 .2 .1 11.3 34-210-001 A BELEASE SPEC FOR SARIYOP FAR
18-0 34-210-001 4
ИСТЕЛЯЕ УРЕСТИК ИМИТ + СЛО ЕДОИ 3 11.0 016163 4.0 -3 7.0 34-210-007 В ФОЛАВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТО В ФОЛАВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТО В ФОЛАВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ СТОЛ В ФОЛАВСКИ СТОЛИКОВСКИ br>С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С С
3.7 34-210-007
13.5 34-210-004
27.6 34-210-004
37.0 34-210-004
-7 27.6 34-210-003 VEHICLE
13.5 34-210-012
31.0 34-210-005
.2 .1 37.6 34-210-014 A TRANS. DEFICES
13.5 34-210-014 4
3 53.9 04AU664 .2 .1 47.3 34-210-014 A Release erect fourp to trans office
13.5 34-210-016
13.5 34-210-017
23.2 34-210-017
45.7 34-210-017
31.5 34-210-017

FIGURE II-6 - ACTIVITY REPORT - EE-BE SEQUENCE

٠,

JUL63 F FYD ACT ACT
LATEST FND ACT ACT
LATEST FND ACT ACT
1177E UATE 1177E UATE 1174E STG SLACK 33.2 09MAR64 30.6 19FE864 28.2 .8 - 2.6
ROCURE + DELIVER EQUIP
11.0 010CT63 56.7 24AUG64 9.0 .3 45.7 Training maint personnel
25.2 [3JAN64 56.7 24AUG64 21.2 1.2 31.5 CONSTRUCT SITE FACTUITIES
19.0 26NDV63 30.8 20FE664 18.8 .8 11.8
74004864 9048664 90480480480480 33.4 104864 30.8 2016864 2 30.116 141 Found 12 2010 2010
7.0 035EP63 24.0 03JAN64 5.0 .7 17.0
6.0 26AUG63 24.0 03JAN64 5.8 .5 18.0
FABRICATE L/J EQUIP 20.3 O6DEC63 24.0 0JJAN64 13.0 .3 3.7 I Training Oper Persinvel
27.1 27JAN64 30.9 20FER64 6.8 .5 3.7 TFST 70.6 FOULD
26.0 17JAN64 30.6 19FF864 18.7 .7 4.6 Toaming defaators
33.6 11#484 31.0 21FE864 .2 .1 - 2.6 Release GND Equip TO INSTALLERS
27.3 29JAV64 31.0 21FF864 .2 .1 3.7
26.4 ZIJAN64 31.2 ZIEB64 4 4 4 Association of Deconnet In Duty
22.5 2305C63 53.0 CLSEP64 19.3 2.0 35.5 22.5 2305C63 53.0 CLSEP64 19.3 2.0 35.5
44.5 27::A764 58.0 015EP64 1.1 .2 13.5
25.4 14JAN64 58.0 0155564 .2 .1 32.6 modeles from the structure of the str
60.6 2155P64 5810 AUCTINAL TURES 160.6 2155P64 580 0155P64 77.0 3.7 - 2.6 INSTALL GRIND FOULD
22.7 740EC63 58.2 025EP64 35.5 53.2
00.8 225500

FIGURE XI-6 - ACTIVITY REPORT - EE-BE SEQUENCE (cont.)

.

ı

CLEVEN LO CI	CAMBLE ACTIVITY DEDUGT	00000	FAIRUL	FAIRWFATHFR MISSILE CORP	CORP			RUN ND.	10	PAGE NO.	1 E 112
	~		USAF PERT	PERT				29EVENTS		ASCEP DEPOST DATE 15 HILES	5 111 11 J.
	025EP44	ļ	RUN DATE	ATE 01JUL63				444CT 1V1111 S	<u>^</u>	NEPUKI UNU	r 1770103
			640	I ATECT END	YCI		ACT	SCHEDULED	CRITICAL	S EVENT	
BEGINNING (	C EVENT C	TIME	DATE	TIME DATE	-	S16	SLACK	TIME DATE		P SLACK	EXP DATE
34-210-001	0	-1 2.	16JUL63	3 18.2 20NDV63			18.0		V 100-012-56	19.0	
100-012-98	TEST 34-210-009	.2 1	2 16JUL63	ASE SPEC FUK 1 12.0 080CT63	NSIL + U/I	.1	11.9		34-210-001 A	11.4	16JUL63
	AGE		RELE	RELEASE SPEC FOR GROUND EQUIP FAB	ROUND EQU	IP FAB			1 100 010 10	3 ( 1	14 111 41
34-210-001	34-710-004	.2 1	.2 16JUL63	3 13.7 210C163 .2	.2.	-	13.5		84-210-001 4	C•C1	
100-010-45	ENGR 134-210-007	2.0.2	2.0 29JUL63	5.7 23AUG63	2.0		3.7		34-210-0D1 A	3.7	27JUL63
	ATC		PREP	PREPARE MAINT PERSONNEL REQUIREMENT	CONVEL REQU	UIREMENT	3 36		A 190-015-46	35.5	06AUG63
100-012-96	A 34-210-002 FNGR	3.2 0	3.2 06AUG63 Rele	3 38.7 IGAPR64 3.2 58 Release Spec for Maintenance equip	3.6 IAINTEVANCI	E EQUIP.					
34-210-001	34-210-005	3.2 0	3.2 06AUG63	40.2 27AP964	3.2	8.	37.0		34-210-001 V	0.16	U6AUCO 3
10-012-98	ENGR 134-210-008	4.0 1	KELE ••0 12AUG63	RELEASE SPEL FUR ERECTION LEVIT 3 35.5 25MAR64 4.0 .3	4.0		31.5		34-217-001 4	31.5	1240663
	HIC		LET LET	LET SUB-CONTRACT FOR SITE CONSTRUCT 3 11:0 010/163 4:0 3	OR SITE CI	ONSTRUCT	1.0		34-210-001	1.1	05SEP63
100-012-56		•	PREP	PREPARE OPER PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS	INNEL REQU	I REMENTS				ŀ	
34-210-001	134-210-006	2.0 1	5.0 19AUG63	3 2.4 31JUL63	5.0	.3 - 5 60110	. 2.6		94-210-001	0.2 -	1 /40603
34-210-010	34-210-023	6.0 2	6.0 26AUG63	24.0 03JAV64			18.0		110-612-96	3.7	06DEC63
34-210-005	MFG 34-210-015 A	6.4.2	FABR 6.4 79AUG63	FABRICATE C/O EQUIP 3 43.4 19MAY64	IР 3.2	s.	37.0		34-210-005	0.16	24AUG63
	S S		FABR	FABRICATE MISSILE ERECTION	ERECTION	EQUIP	1.1.1		34-210-014 4	13.5	23APR64
34-210-015	34-710-016 Mec	9.9	6.6 24AUG65 RFIF	3 53.4 0480054 Rei Fast Frect Fouip In Trans Off'r	P TO TRAN	S OFF'R				•	
34-210-001	34-210-003	6.83	6.8 30AUG63	34.4 17MAR64	9.8	\$	27.6		100-012-96	21.6	304063
34-210-015	ENGR 34-213-012	6.9 3	DESI 6.9 035EP63	DESIGN TRANSPURTATION VEHICLE 3 43.9 22MAY64 .5	104 VEHIC		37.0		34-219-004	13.5	13FEB64
	PFG 210 011		RELE	LEASE ERECT EQUIP FOR TEST	LP FOR TES		17.0		34-219-011	3.7	060EL63
1 34-210-00	ATC		TRAI	FRAINING MAINT PERSONNEL	SONNEL						D.S.CEDA3
100-012-961	134-210-011	7.3 6	7.3 055EP63	11.0 0100763		-{	And the second		100-017-56		
	TEST		TEST	TEST MISSILE	} .				4 710-012-75	ی بہ	284P864
910-012-9E	34-210-016 MFG	2 4.04	40.4 284P464 Rele	RELEASE MISSILE TO	I TRANS OFFICER	FICER	13.2				
34-210-016	34-210-017	43.2	1 2MAY64	4 56.7 24AUG64	2.8 10 5115	s.	13.5		34-210-016	c	
34-210-017	34-219-019		43.4 19MAY64	56.9 25AUG64			13.5		34-210-017	11.5	19%4764
34-210-018	5UPY 34-210-028	44.5 2	RELE 44.5 27MAY64	RELEASE MISSILE TO	I INSTALLERS	۲5 2.	13.5		34-210-026	- 2.6	21 SEP 64
34-210-026	34-212-028	60.6 2	60.6 215EP64	NSTALL PISSILE	27.0	3.7	2.6		34-210-026	- 7.6	21 SEP 64
34-210-028	PTC 34-210-029 MTC	60.8 2	INST 60.8 2256P64 8F1F	INSTALL GROUND EQUIP 4 58.2 025EP64 .2 Beiface stif in oper unit	JIP .2 .5R IINIT		- 2.6	58.2 02SEP6	025EP64 34-210-023	- 2.6	225EP64

FIGURE XI-7-ACTIVITY REPORT-EXPECTED TIME SEQUENCE

1.11       1.11
Act         ScheDule         CRITICAL         Schedule           2.6         59.2         0258644         3+-210-0250         >         54.6         53.6           2.6         59.2         0258644         3+-210-025         -         2.6         3           2.6         34-210-025         -         2.6         3         -         2.6         3           2.6         34-210-021         -         2.6         3         -         2.6         3           2.6         34-210-021         -         2.6         3         -         2.6         3           2.6         34-210-001         -         2.6         3         -         2.6         3           3.7         3.7         3         3         3         3         7         9           3.7         3.7         3         3         3         3         7         9           3.7         3.7         3         3         3         7         9         7         9           3.7         3         3         3         3         3         7         9         7         9           3.7         3         3
2.6       59.2       0256 Ped, 31-213-023       -       2.6         2.6       34-210-025       -       2.6         2.6       34-210-026       -       2.6         2.6       34-210-021       -       2.6         2.6       34-210-021       -       2.6         2.6       34-210-021       -       2.6         3.7       3-4-210-001       -       2.6         3.7       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-002       4.2       5.6         3.7       34-210-001       3.7       5.7         3.7       34-210-007       3.7       5.7         3.7       34-210-007       3.7       5.7         3.7       34-210-007       3.7       5.7         37.0       34-210-007       3.7       5.7         37.0       34-210-007       3.7       5.7         37.0       34-210-007       3.7       5.7         37.0       34-210-017       3.7
2.6       34-210-026       -       2.6         2.6       34-210-011       -       2.6         2.6       34-210-011       -       2.6         3.7       34-210-001       -       2.6         3.7       34-210-001       3.7       -         3.7       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-007       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-007       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-007       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-007       3.7       3.7         3.7       34-210-022       -       2.6         3.7       34-210-022       -       2.6         3.7       34-210-011       4.6       3.7         3.7       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         37.0       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         37.0       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         37.0       34-210-001       3.7       3.7         37.0       34-210-014       13.5       34-210-014         37.0       34-210-014       13.5       45.7         37.0       34-210-014       13.5       45.7
2.6     34-210-022     A     2.6       2.6     34-210-006     -     2.6       3.7     34-210-001     1.7       3.7     34-210-001     1.7       3.7     34-210-001     1.7       3.7     34-210-001     1.7       3.7     34-210-001     1.7       3.7     34-210-001     1.7       3.7     34-210-001     1.7       3.7     34-210-001     1.7       3.7     34-210-002     1.7       4.6     34-210-022     -       4.6     34-210-022     -       4.6     34-210-022     -       3.7     34-210-021     4.6       3.7     34-210-022     -       37.0     34-210-022     -       37.0     34-210-021     1.8       37.0     34-210-001     1.8       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-017     13.5       37.0     34-210-017     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-017     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.1     3
2.6     34-210-011 A     - 2.6       2.6     34-210-001 A     - 2.6       3.7     34-210-001 A     3.7       3.7     34-210-001 A     3.7       3.7     34-210-001 A     3.7       3.7     34-210-022 A     - 2.6       4.6     34-210-022 A     - 2.6       4.6     34-210-022 A     - 2.6       4.6     34-210-012 A     3.7       9.7     9-210-022 A     - 2.6       3.7     34-210-012 A     3.7       9.7     9-210-012 A     3.7       9.7     34-210-012 A     13.5       9.7     34-210-012 A     13.5   <
2.6     34-210-006     - 2.6       3.7     34-210-001     3.7       3.7     34-210-001     3.7       3.7     34-210-001     3.7       3.7     34-210-001     3.7       3.7     34-210-001     3.7       3.7     34-210-001     3.7       3.7     34-210-002     3.7       3.7     34-210-022     - 2.6       3.7     34-210-022     - 2.6       4.6     34-210-021     4.6       3.7     34-210-001     4.6       3.7     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-004     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5
2.6     34-210-061 A     - 2.6       3.7     34-219-011     1.7       3.7     34-210-001 A     3.7       3.7     34-210-022 A     - 2.6       4.6     34-210-021 A     1.7       11.8     34-210-001 A     1.7       37.0     34-210-001 A     1.6       37.0     34-210-004 13.5     37.0       37.6     34-210-014 A     13.5       37.6     34-210-014 A     13.5       45.7     34-210-014 A     13.5
3.7     3.4-213-011     3.7       3.7     34-210-007     3.7       3.7     34-210-021     3.7       3.7     34-210-022     4       3.7     34-210-022     4       3.7     34-210-022     4       3.7     34-210-022     4       4.6     34-210-022     4       4.6     34-210-022     4       4.6     34-210-001     3.7       11.8     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-004     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.6     34-210-014     13.5       37.6     34-210-014     13.5       37.6     34-210-014     13.5       37.6     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-014     13.5       45.7     34-210-014     13.5
3.7     34-210-007     3.7       3.7     34-210-021     3.7       3.7     34-210-022     -       3.7     34-210-022     -       3.7     34-210-022     -       4.6     34-210-022     -       4.6     34-210-022     -       4.6     34-210-022     -       7.0     34-210-001     3.7       7.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     11.8       37.0     34-210-004     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.1     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-014     13.5       45.7     34-210-014     13.5       45.3     34-210-014     13.5
3.7     3-7-10-001     3.7       3.7     34-210-022     4       3.7     34-210-022     4       4.6     34-210-022     4       4.6     34-210-022     4       4.6     34-210-022     4       4.6     34-210-007     3.7       7.0     34-210-007     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     11.8       37.0     34-210-001     3.5       37.0     34-210-004     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.0     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-014     13.5       45.7     34-210-014     13.5       45.7     34-210-014     13.5
3.7     34-210-022     4     2.5       3.7     34-210-022     3.7       4.6     34-210-022     7.6       4.6     34-210-021     4.6       4.6     34-210-001     4.6       7.0     34-210-001     4.6       7.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     11.8       37.0     34-210-004     13.5       37.6     34-210-014     13.5       37.6     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     13.5
3.7     3.4-210-023     3.4       4.6     34-210-022     A     5.6       4.6     34-210-011     4.6       7.0     34-210-011     4.6       7.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     3.7       37.0     34-210-004     13.5       5.1     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     45.7
4.6     34-210-022     A     2.10-011     4.6       7.0     34-210-001     4.1     3.7       7.0     34-210-001     3.7     3.7       37.0     34-210-001     3.7     3.5       37.0     34-210-001     3.5     3.5       37.0     34-210-004     13.5       37.0     34-210-004     13.5       37.0     34-210-014     13.5       37.1     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     13.5
4.6     14-210-011     4.6       7.0     34-210-001     J.1       11.8     J4-210-001     J1.8       37.0     34-210-001     J1.0       37.0     34-210-002     J1.0       37.0     34-210-005     J1.0       37.0     34-210-005     J1.0       37.0     34-210-001     J1.5       37.6     34-210-011     J1.5       37.6     34-210-011     J1.5       45.7     34-210-014     J1.5       45.7     34-210-014     J1.5
7.6         7.00-C12->6         0.7         8.11         A 100-C12->6         8.11           8.11         A 100-C12->6         0.7
11.6     3+-213-001 A     11.6       37.0     34-213-001 A     37.0       37.0     34-213-004 13.5     31.6       37.6     34-213-014 A     13.5       37.6     34-213-014 A     13.5       45.7     34-210-017 13.5     45.7       45.7     34-210-017 13.5     45.7       45.7     34-210-014 A     13.5       45.7     34-210-017 13.5     45.7
37.0     34-213-001     17.0       37.0     34-213-004     13.5       37.0     34-213-014     13.5       37.6     34-213-014     13.5       37.6     34-213-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     45.7       45.7     34-210-014     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     45.1       45.7     34-210-014     13.5
37.0     34.210-004     13.5       31.0     34.210-005     37.0       37.6     34-210-014     13.5       45.7     34-210-017     13.5       45.7     34-210-007     45.1       45.7     34-210-007     45.1       45.7     34-210-007     45.1
31.0     34-213-005     31.6       31.6     34-213-017     13.5       35.7     34-210-017     45.7       45.7     34-210-007     45.4       45.7     34-210-001     45.4
31.6     34-213-017     13.5       5.1     14-213-017     13.5       45.7     34-213-007     45.7       45.1     34-213-007     45.4
45.7         34-210-017         13.5           45.7         34-210-007         45.7           45.3         34-210-014         13.5
45.7 34-210-007 45.7 47.3 34-210-014 A 13.5
47.3 34-210-014 A 13.5

FIGURE 71-8 - ACTIVITY REPORT - SLACK SEQUENCE

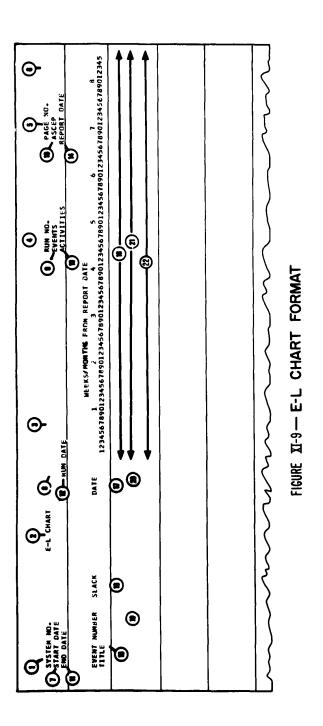
xi-20

## PERT TIME E-L Charts

The E-L Chart is a graphical presentation of the expected date (E), latest date (L), scheduled date (S) and actual date (A) for each event on a calendar basis. The events are sequenced by expected date and the heading of the charts is similar to that on the Event and Activity Reports.

The date is displayed in terms of weeks from the report date (on an 85-week scale) or months from the report date (on an 85-month scale). For the case where it is shown in terms of weeks from the report date, there is the option of displaying the D--D spread as three standard deviations on each side of (E).

The report is illustrated in Figures XI-9 through XI-11. Note that there are two lines of print for each event except when a scheduled date is given, in which case three lines are given.



٠

•

٩

XI-22

#### DEFINITIONS

#### PERT TIME E-L Charts

## 1. System Number

The control number assigned to the program to which PERT is being applied.

2. Name of Output

Event Report, Activity Report or E-L Chart.

3. Output Heading

A field that may be used as desired.

4. Run Number

A number that provides a convenient method of network control for the user and is printed in the output heading. The run number must be 01 for each initial network run and must be greater than 01 for update runs.

5. Page Number

(self-explanatory)

6. Order of Output

The identification of the means of sorting the data, which for the E-L Chart is expected date.

7. Start Date

The date from which the computer will start computations. It is the earliest known or established date for the net-work, e.g., 15JUL63.

8. Computer Program

The computer program being used.

9. \_\_\_\_\_ Events

The number of events in the network.

## 10. User's Identification

Provisions for the user's identification.

# 11. End Date

The network completion date, e.g., 02SEP64.

12. Run Date

The actual processing date.

### 13. <u>Activities</u>

The number of activities in the network.

14. <u>Report Date</u>

The cutoff date for the report, e.g., 15JUL63.

15. Event Number

(self-explanatory)

16. <u>Slack</u>

The event slack.

17. <u>Date</u>

The expected date  $(T_E)$  for the event.

18. <u>E</u>

An "E", corresponding to the expected date, is printed in the appropriate position under the calendar scale. For the E-L Chart by weeks "D"'s are used to display the three sigma points.

19. <u>Title</u>

The event title.

20. <u>Date</u>

The latest date  $(T_L)$  for the event.

21. <u>г</u>

An "L", corresponding to the latest date, is printed in the appropriate position under the calendar scale. ् •

.

22. <u>s</u>

Where a scheduled date is given, an "S", corresponding to the scheduled date, is printed in the appropriate position under the calendar scale.

Refer worder         Alter         States         Fight         Late         State		KUN	RUN DATE 01JUL63	JUL 63					4	ACTI	44 ACTIVITIES			REPORT	REPORT DATE <b>15JUL63</b>	<b>Lil</b> 3	163
SLACK         MATE           - 2.6         11.9           - 2.6         11.9           11.9         11.9           0.0 EULF FAS         15.9 JUL63           51.1.9         11.9           51.1.9         10.0116.3           51.1.9         5.9 JUL63           51.1.9         5.9 JUL63           51.1.9         5.9 JUL63           51.1.9         5.9 JUL63           51.1.6         1.9.1016.3           51.1.6         1.9.1016.3           51.1.6         1.9.1016.3           51.1.6         5.9 JUL63           51.1.6         5.100003           51.1.7         5.100003           51.1.6         5.100003           51.1.7         5.1000019           51.1.6					EEKS F	ROM REI	PORT U	ATE								-	
-         2.4.         2.3.           DPER         UNUT         2.3.00051           11.3         0.0001F FAS         0.9007653           11.4.0         11.4.0         15.00063           11.4.0         13.5.         5.000163           11.5.5         5.000163         10.00163           511.6         7.40         10.00163           511.6         5.5         5.000063           511.6         5.6         2.000063           511.6         5.8         0.60063           511.6         5.8         0.60063           511.6         5.8         0.60063           511.6         5.8         0.60063           511.6         5.8         0.60063           511.6         5.9.00063         1.00063           511.6         5.040063         1.00063           511.6         7.00         2.80063           511.6         7.00         2.800063           511.6         7.00         2.800063           511.6         7.00         2.800063           511.6         7.00         2.800063           511.6         7.00         2.800063           511.1         7.00000000		DATE	15JUL63	1 890123	456795	2 10123454	3 100913	23456	10687	34567	5 890123	45673	6 701234	561390	123456	106613	245
DEF virit       12,0003       E       -		15JUL63		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
0         EQUIP FAI (11:5)         164016 FAI (21:15)         174016 FAI (21:15)		25JUN63	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•••	• •	• •
IP F43       10.010(43)       E0       E0 <td>-210-009 11.9</td> <td>16,111,63</td> <td>٤C .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>·</td> <td>·</td> <td>·</td> <td>·</td> <td>·</td> <td>. </td> <td> </td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>ŀ</td>	-210-009 11.9	16,111,63	٤C .				·	·	·	·	·	.				•	ŀ
IP FA3       Tolute3       ED       E       E         2101063       ED       E <td>C START LAND EQUIP FAB</td> <td>0200163</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>• •</td>	C START LAND EQUIP FAB	0200163		-		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	• •
10.100463       E	-210-010 19.0	16JUL63	fo.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	• •
2100103       En	C START INSTAL C-D COULP FAB	2010163	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•••	• •	•
210(163)       11.       2.0003       1. <td>-210-004 13.5</td> <td>16JUL63</td> <td>5</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td>•</td>	-210-004 13.5	16JUL63	5	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
7-JUL(6)       DED		2100163	•	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
IIM:       3AUG63       1.1  <		2930163	0£0 .	•	•	•	•	•			•	•			•	•	1
JUIP FAB       5.4063       D.E. U       1		2300663	<u>ب</u>	.		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
DUIP FAB       7.1APK6       0       0       1.1AUG63       0       0       1.1AUG63       0 <td< td=""><td></td><td>0641663</td><td>0.7</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></td<>		0641663	0.7	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
JUIP FAB       Table FAB		1649864		•	•	•	•	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EQUIP FAB       778764       0	IC SIAKI HAINI CUULT TAU	CADING C			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
110N       123FM63       0:0		798CV16		•		•	•	•	-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
ITON       23FAR84       0.0 <th0.0< th="">       0.0       0.0       &lt;</th0.0<>	C START MISSILE EKELI EUUT FAD	1011112	050	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	·	
Tables       DE		2 SPACE					ŀ	F	ŀ						•	•	•
EULIP FAN       11.016.63       h. E       h. E<	AL STAKT SUIL CONSTRUCTION	1 PALIGAS	010	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
EULIP FAR       2:43(55)       ñ. E       ñ. E       ñ.		21 111 63	-			•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•
FAB       1 WARK       0 E 0.	NC START LMPLACE LUUIP	28AIIG63				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
TAB       Townees       Def       <		1 DMAYA6			•	•	•	•	•	:	•	•	•		•	•	•
F48       1 Wakes       1 <th1< th="">       1       1       <th1< <="" td=""><td>TO COMP ALSSILE ERECT ENGLY FAN</td><td>SAMPLE A</td><td></td><td>ċ</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td>·</td><td>1</td></th1<></th1<>	TO COMP ALSSILE ERECT ENGLY FAN	SAMPLE A		ċ	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•				·	1
0535793       0 </td <td></td> <td>1704644</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td> .</td> <td> :  .</td> <td>•</td> <td>ŀ</td> <td>ŀ</td> <td> .</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>		1704644			.	:  .	•	ŀ	ŀ	.					•	•	•
1010000000000000000000000000000000000	RE START RESSLEE INVEST VER THU			, c,		•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•
P       01007163       0.6       0.       0.6       0.       0.6			<b>,</b>	-			•	•	•	•	•	•			•	•	•
Z44064       Def       Def <t< td=""><td>AC START FRAINING UPER PERS</td><td></td><td>•</td><td></td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td></td><td>•</td><td>•</td><td>•</td></t<>	AC START FRAINING UPER PERS		•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
06401043       0.1.1       0.1.1       0.1.1       0.1.1         0100ELG3       0.1.1       0.1.1       0.1.1       0.1.1         0100ELG4       0.1.1       0.1.1       0.1.1       0.1.1         01000ELG4       0.1.1       0.1.1       0.1.1       0.1.1		24410102	•	;	• •		•	•	•	•	•	ر •	•		•	•	•
21 HAV64         1        1	MC MAINT PERS AVAIL AT SUIE		• •	• •	- - -		•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
0.015000       0<		SUNAN C	•	.			.	ŀ	ŀ	ŀ	.				•	•	•
03.1464  <	C CUEP RESSUE INVERTOR			•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•
Z30EG64	4-210-023 3.7		•			-		•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•
230(10)       1       0       1       0       1       0 </td <td>WC PRELIM C-D INSTL/C-U EQUIP</td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td>	WC PRELIM C-D INSTL/C-U EQUIP		•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
184YV64       . </td <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>. (</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(</td> <td></td> <td>1</td> <td>(</td> <td>(</td> <td>&lt;</td> <td>(</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td>			•	•	•	. (			(		1	(	(	<	(	2	3
18/4764       .       .       0.       f.       0.       .				()	$\langle \langle \rangle$	K	{	(	~	)	ľ	Į				3	5
2 ANG64       . </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>۰</td> <td>ď</td> <td></td> <td>- 0</td> <td>•</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td> <td>•</td>							•	۰	ď		- 0	•			•	•	•
19410564       0<	4-210-017 13.5	1874704	•	·	·	•						-	.	.	.	•	ľ
294400	MC MISSILE ON DOCK AT SITE	2440664	•	•	•	•	•	•	ć		2		•	•		•	•
2158964 2158964 0158964 0158964 025964 0259664 0259664 0259664 0259664 0	4-210-018 13.5	POTARU	•	•	•	•	•	•	5	;	; •					•	·
015FP64	MC START MISSILE INSTAL	25AUG64	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	2		, L.		- -	•	
2015F964	4-210-029 - 2.6	21 SEP 64	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	5					•	•
7258964 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	PC LAUNCH SITE COMP	01SEP64	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	Ċ					•	
	4-210-029 A - 2.6	225EP64	•	·	·	•		1	•	•						•	ľ
022EP64 · · · · · · · · ·	MC IST OPER UNIT DELIVERY	023EP64	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•					•	•
		02SEP64	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	;				
																	1

FIGURE XI-10 - E-L CHART (WEEKS)

Rest of the large in the large interval int	START DATE ISJULOS END DATE 025EP64		PEKT							24 52	/			•	SCEP		
SLACK         DATE           5LACK         DATE           5LACK         DATE           1         - 2.6           11.8         11.8           07 EQUIP FAB         5500063           57AL C-0 EQUIP FAB         15001643           551LE FAB         16001643           551LE FAB         16001643           551LE FAB         16001643           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           55.5         2000163           57.0         2000163           57.0         200063           57.0         200063           57.0         200063           57.0         200063           57.0         200063           57.0         200063           57.0         200063           57.0         200063           57.0         200063           57.0         200			DATE	970610	ņ					44 AC	TIVITI	ES		2	P09.T U	ATC I	1016
SLACK         DATE           -         2.46         13.014.63           0         11.3         15.014.63           0         11.3         15.014.63           0         13.0         15.014.63           51.1         13.0         15.014.63           51.1         13.0         15.014.63           51.1         5.3         15.014.63           51.1         5.3         10.014.63           51.1         5.3         10.014.63           51.1         5.3         10.014.63           51.5         5.5         10.014.63           51.5         5.5         20010.63           51.5         5.5         2004.63           51.5         5.5         2004.63           51.5         5.6         2004.63           51.6         5.14.63         2004.63           51.6         5.14.73         2004.63           51.6         5.14.74.88         2004.63           51.6         5.14.74.88         2004.63           51.6         5.14.74.88         2004.63           51.6         5.14.74.88         2004.63           51.6         5.14.74.64         2004.64 <t< th=""><th></th><th></th><th>15JUL</th><th>69</th><th></th><th></th><th>H</th><th>E REPO</th><th>RT DAI</th><th>LE AND</th><th>FOLLO</th><th>MING 8</th><th>NOW 5</th><th>SHI</th><th></th><th></th><th></th></t<>			15JUL	69			H	E REPO	RT DAI	LE AND	FOLLO	MING 8	NOW 5	SHI			
IP         FAB         25JUL63           ISJUL63         16JUL63           INING         210UL63           EQUIP         23AUG63           PERS         10AUG63           VCH         FAB           IDV         23AUG63           PERS         10AUG63           VCH         FAB           IDV         23AUG63           VCH         13AUG63           VCH         13AUG63           VCH         13AUG63           VCH         13AUG63           VCH         13AUG64           VCH         13AUG64           CH         24AUG64           CH         13AU64           CH         23AUG64           CH         13AU64           CH         13AU64           CH         13AU64           CH         23AUG64           CH         23AUG64           CH         24AUG64 </th <th></th> <th>DATE</th> <th>A SON</th> <th>64 D.IFMAN</th> <th>NUSALL</th> <th>65 DJEMAN</th> <th>OS AL L</th> <th>66 ND.JFMA</th> <th>MJJASC</th> <th>67 SNDJFM</th> <th>SALLMA</th> <th>68 CONDJER</th> <th>ALLMA</th> <th>69 SUNUJE</th> <th>ALLMAN</th> <th>20:40.02</th> <th>.LAAK</th>		DATE	A SON	64 D.IFMAN	NUSALL	65 DJEMAN	OS AL L	66 ND.JFMA	MJJASC	67 SNDJFM	SALLMA	68 CONDJER	ALLMA	69 SUNUJE	ALLMAN	20:40.02	.LAAK
IP FAB B EGUIP FAB 104 VCH FAB VCH FAB FRP EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH EH	34-210-001 A - 2.6	15JUL63	ш Ш	•				•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
IP FAB B EQUIP FAB CQUIP FAB VCH FAB VCH FAB SITC EH EH E EH E EH E EH E E M M M	FMC START IST DPER UNIT	25JUN63	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
IP FAB INING B EQUIP FAB VCH FAB VCH FAB VCH FAB SITC EH E E E E C C ITE		10JUL03	. .  .	·	·	·				:	•	•	•				
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	THE START GRAU EQUIP FAB	0800103	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	EMP CTART TWETAL CONTRECAD	1070F03	•-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	THE START INSTAL COULT FAD		. ر ن	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	• •	• •	• •			
	FRE START MISSIFF FAR	2100103	· -	• •	• •	• •	• •			•••	• •	• •	• •	• •			
	34-210-007 3.7	29JUL63	۳ ، ،	••	•••		••	• •		•••	•	•	•	•	•		
	FMC START MAINT PERS TRAINING	23AUG63	-  -	ŀ		.				·	ŀ	•		.	.		
	34-210-002 35.5	06AUG63	س	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•			
	FPC START MAINT EQUIP FAB	16APR64	•	-	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	34-210-005 37.0	06AUG63		•.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	THE START MISSILE ERECT EQUIP FAB	C APROP	•	-	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	
	34-710-000 31.3		-	• -	·	•		•			·	·					
	THE START SLIE CUNSTRUCTION	C DERKO	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	24-710-000 - 2.0 EMF CTART EMDIAFE COULD	2000041	• -	•	•	•	•	• •	• •	•••	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •		
		2540663	 	• •	• •	• •	• •				•••	• •	•••	• •			
	FMC COMP MISSILE ERECT EQUIP FAB	19MAY64	•	-	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	
	.34-210-003 27.6	30AUG63	н.	•	•	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		•	•	
	FMC START MISSILE TRANSP VEH FAB	1 7MAR64	•	:	•					•	•			•			
	34-210-011 3.7	05SEP63	س	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		•	
	FMC START TRAINING OPER PERS	0100163		•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	34-210-020 A 45.7 Emi maint deus avail at stif	010C165		•	•-	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	• •	• •	• •		
		E9ACN9C	• •	•••	; •	•••					••	••	••	•			
	FMC COMP MISSILE TRUSP VEH	21MAY64		; : 	.		.			:  .	ŀ	.	.	.			
	34-210-023 3.7	06DEC63	•	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
	FMC PRELIM C-0 INSTL/C-0 EQUIP	03JAN64	•	بر	•	•	•			•	•	•	•	•		•	
	B4-ZIO-OZ7 A 35.5 EME WATHE CONTR AVALARE	2 SUEC63	•	•••	۰.	•	•	•	•	•••	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	• •	
	34-210-021 A 31.5	1 JAN64	••	••		••	••	•		•	•	•	•	•	•		
	FMC SITE CONSTRUCTION COMP	2440664		•	ŀ	.	.			.  .	ŀ	ŀ	.				
	34-210-025 A 4.6	17JAN64	•	س	•	•	.]	•	•	:	.(	•	•	•		.(	
	8		8	}`	( <u>)</u>						1	. 	} ·	ļ} .	// // ·	)  \\	<u>{</u>
	39-210-01 / 13+2	1374104	1		ŀ	•	•				1	·	·				
57 AL LIVERY	FRC MISSILE ON DOCK AT SITE	24AUG64	•	•	:	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•		
LIVERY	FINT START MISSILF INSTAL	25ALGA4	• •	•	· _	• •	• •		• •		•••	• •					
LIVERY	34-210-028 - 2.6	21SEP64	•••	••	, u	• •	••	•		•••	•	•	•	•	•		
	FMC LAUNCH SITE COMP	01SEP64	•	•	ر.	•	•			•	•	•	•	•			
	34-210-023 A - 2.6	225EP64		•	ш.	•					•	•	•				
	FAC IST OPER UNIT DELIVERY	0255964	• •	• •	- ~	• •	• •	• •		•••	• •	• •	• •	• •			
		~~~~~			,		·				ľ						

X1-27

#### PERT TIME Summary Network Report

The Summary Network Report presents the PERT TIME data for the summarized network. As described in Chapter V, a summary network can be constructed using certain of the events that appeared in the detailed network and their constraint relationships. When a summary is requested, the computer program produces the event and activity data for the summary network. While the prime use of this data is in the integration of networks, the data can also be used to produce output reports for the summarized network. Exactly the same reports that are generated for the detailed network can then be generated for the summary network.

# B. Validation and File Maintenance Reports

•

.

The validation and file maintenance reports audit and validate the input data.

PERT TIME Master File Report Summary Sheet

The PERT Master File Report Summary Sheet identifies the reports and report options requested and produced for the particular run. This sheet constitutes a table of contents for the computer run. Figure XI-12 presents the Master File Report Summary Sheet format with annotated data headings. Figure XI-13 illustrates a printout of the data.

.

,

XI-31

USUBS IDENTIFICATION

Θ

C PAGE

#### DEFINITIONS

PERT TIME Master File Report Summary Sheet

1. Name of Output

PERT Master File Report Summary Sheet.

2. Page

Page number of report.

3. User's Identification

Provision for the user's identification.

4. System Number

The control number assigned to the program to which PERT is being applied.

5. Output Heading

A field that may be used as desired.

6. <u>Report Date</u>

The cutoff date for the report, e.g., 15JUL63.

7. <u>Start Date</u>

The date from which the computer will start computations. It is the earliest known or established date for the net-work, e.g., 15JUL63.

8. <u>Report Options</u>

An identification of the reports requested in this run.

MASTER - Indicates the selected Master File Report option.

<u>Blank</u> - No Master file report requested. <u>1</u> - Master file report requested.

<u>E-L</u>	CHART	- Indicates the selected E-L Chart option.
		<ul> <li>No E-L Chart requested.</li> <li>An E-L Chart by weeks with the "D"'s to show the three standard deviation spread was</li> </ul>
	<u>WKS</u>	requested. - An E-L Chart by weeks without "D"'s was requested.
	MOS	- An E-L Chart by months was requested.
	WKS-D	MOS or <u>WKS MOS</u> - E-L Charts have been requested under both options.
EVE	NT	- Indicates the selected event output sort option.
	SL	- Slack ordered sort requested.
	ED EN	<ul> <li>Expected date ordered sort requested.</li> <li>A sort by increasing event number requested.</li> </ul>
<u>ACT</u>	<u>IVITY</u>	- Indicates the selected activity output sort options.
	SL	- Activity slack ordered sort requested.
	ET	- Activity Expected End Time ordered sort requested.
	EN	- Activity ending/beginning event number ordered sort, i.e., EE-BE requested.
SUM	MARY	- Indicates the selected summary report option.
		<ul> <li>No Summary Report requested.</li> <li>bugh letter <u>O</u> - A Summary Report summarized to the level of the letter shown was requested.</li> </ul>

# PERT TIME Master File Report

٠

The PERT Master File Report, as illustrated in Figures XI-14 and XI-15, is a reproduction of the current master file and is produced upon request. The data contained in this report is compared with previous reports and the last input listing to assure the validity of the current master file.

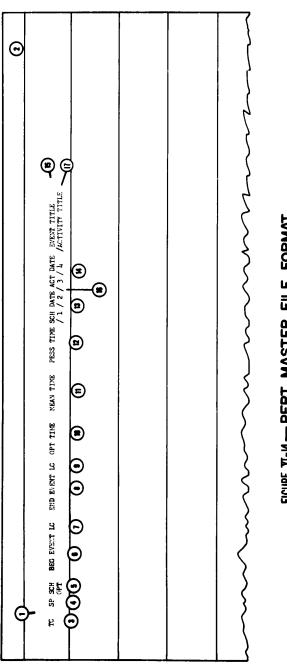


FIGURE XI-14 --- PERT MASTER FILE FORMAT

•

۹

XI-35

C         F         State         F         State         State	PERT MASTER	PERT MASTER FILE REPORT		i				PAGE
A.210.001       1.0       3.0       6.0       FIG.       FIG.         34.210.002       1.0       3.0       7.0       6.0       FMG.       FIG.         34.210.003       5.0       7.0       6.0       FMG.       FIG.         34.210.003       1.0       3.0       6.0       EMG.       FIG.         34.210.003       1.0       3.0       6.0       EMG.       FIG.         34.210.003       1.0       2.0       3.0       6.0       EMG.       FIG.         134.210.003       1.0       2.0       3.0       4.0       5.0       MTC.       FIG.         34.210.011       3.0       4.0       5.0       5.0       MTC.       FIG.       FIG.         34.210.011       3.0       4.0       5.0       5.0       MTC.       FIG.       FI	5		END EVENT LC	0PT TIME	MEAN TIME	PESS TIME	SCH DATE ACT DATE / 1 / 2 / 3 / 4	EVENT TITLE AGTIVITY TITLE
34.210.003       5.0       7.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0       6.0	~	34.210.001 A	34.210.001	0-1	0.6		7.15.63	FMC START IST OPER UNIT FMC START MAINT EQUIP FAB Prefere Sper Firm Mainfenance Foulp.
34.210.004       .1       .2       .5       6.0       EMGR       F         34.210.005       1.0       3.0       6.0       EMGR       F         134.210.005       1.0       3.0       6.0       EMGR       F         134.210.005       1.0       3.0       6.0       MTC       F         134.210.003       3.0       4.0       5.0       6.0       MTC       F         134.210.003       3.0       4.0       5.0       8.0       MTC       F         34.210.010       1.1       .2       .5       AGE       F       F         34.210.011       3.0       4.0       5.0       8.0       MTC       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       MEG       F         34.210.012       1.1       .2       .5       MEG       F         34.210.012       1.1       .2       .5       MFG       F         34.210.012       1.1       .2       .5       MFG       F         34.210.012       1.1       .2       .5       MFG       F         34.210.023       1.1       .2       .5       MFG       F       F <td>1</td> <td>34.210.001</td> <td>34.210.003</td> <td>5.0</td> <td>7.0</td> <td></td> <td>E NGR FNGR</td> <td>PRESENT MISSILE TRANSP VEH FAB DESIGN TRANSPORTATION VEHICLE</td>	1	34.210.001	34.210.003	5.0	7.0		E NGR FNGR	PRESENT MISSILE TRANSP VEH FAB DESIGN TRANSPORTATION VEHICLE
34.210.005       1.0       3.0       6.0       ENGR       F         134.210.005       4.0       5.0       6.0       MIC       F         134.210.005       1.0       2.0       5.0       6.0       MIC       F         134.210.007       1.0       2.0       5.0       6.0       MIC       F         134.210.008       3.0       4.0       5.0       MIC       F         34.210.001       1.1       .2       5.0       MIC       F         34.210.011       3.0       4.0       5.0       MIC       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       MIC       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       MIC       F         34.210.012       1.1       .2       .4       1.0       MIC       F         34.210.026       .1       .2       .4       1.0       MIC       F         34.210.028       .1       .2       .4       1.0       MIC       F         34.210.028       .1       .2       .4       1.0       MIC       F         34.210.029       .1       .2       .4       .6       MIC	1	34.210.001	34.210.004	.1			FNGR	FMC START MISSILE FAB Release Spec For Missile Fab
134.210.00b     4.0     5.0     6.0     HC     HC       134.210.007     1.0     2.0     3.0     ATC     HC       134.210.007     1.0     2.0     5.0     MC     HC       34.210.007     1.0     2.0     5.0     MC     HC       34.210.007     1.1     .2     .5     AGE     H       34.210.011     3.0     4.0     5.0     AGE     H       34.210.011     3.0     4.0     5.0     AGE     H       34.210.012     27.0     30.0     34.0     ATC       34.210.012     27.0     30.0     34.0     ATC       34.210.012     1.1     .2     .5     MFG       34.210.012     1.1     .2     .5     MFG       34.210.025     1.1     .2     .5     MFG       34.210.029     1.1     .2     .5     SuPY       34.210.	1	34.210-001	34.210.005	1.0	3.0		ENGR	FMC_START MISSILE ERECT EQUIP FAB Afifase Spec for Erection Equip
134.210.007       1.0       2.0       3.0       AIC       F         134.210.008       3.0       4.0       5.0       MIC       F         34.210.009       .1       .2       5       AGE       F         34.210.009       .1       .2       5       AGE       F         34.210.001       .1       .2       5       AGE       F         34.210.011       3.0       4.0       5.0       8.0       ATC         134.210.011       3.0       4.0       5.0       8.0       ATC         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       ATC       ATC         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       ATC       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       ATC       F         34.210.012       1       .2       .4       1.0       ATC         34.210.024       14.0       19.0       26.0       AFG       F         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       AFG       F         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUPY       AFG       F         34.210.029       .1       .2	r	34.210.001	134.210.006	4.0	5.0		MIC	FMC START EMPLACE EQUIP Let SUB-CONTRACT FOR EMPLACE EQUIP
134.210.008     3.0     4.0     5.0     MC     F       34.210.009     .1     .2     5     MC     F       34.210.010     .1     .2     .5     MC     F       34.210.011     3.0     4.0     5.0     8.0     MC       34.210.011     3.0     4.0     5.0     8.0     AC       134.210.011     3.0     4.0     5.0     8.0     AC       34.210.012     27.0     30.0     34.0     AC       34.210.012     27.0     30.0     34.0     AC       34.210.012     21     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.012     .1     .2     .5     MC       34.210.026     .1     .2     .5     Supy       34.210.028     .1     .2     .5     Supy       34.210.029     .1     <	-	34.210.001	134.210.007	1.0	2.0		Atr.	FMC START MAINT PERS FRAIMING Drepare maint personnel rejuirement
34.210.009       .1       .2       .5       AGE       F         34.210.010       .1       .2       .5       AGE       F         134.210.011       3.0       1.0       5.0       B.0       ATC       F         134.210.011       3.0       5.0       B.0       ATC       F       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       HFG       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       HFG       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       HFG       F         34.210.012       .1       .2       .4       1.0       B.0       F         34.210.026       .1       .2       .4       1.0       B.0       F         34.210.028       .1       .2       .5       SUPY       SUPY         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUPY       F         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUPY       F         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUPY       F         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUPY       SUPY         34.210.029 <td>1</td> <td>34.210.001</td> <td>134.210.008</td> <td>3.0</td> <td>4.0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FMC START SITE CONSTRUCTION</td>	1	34.210.001	134.210.008	3.0	4.0			FMC START SITE CONSTRUCTION
34.210.010       .1       .2       .5       FST       F         134.210.011       3.0       4.0       5.0       8.0       ATC       F         34.210.011       4.0       5.0       8.0       ATC       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       HFG       F         34.210.012       27.0       30.0       34.0       HFG       F         34.210.012       .1       .2       .4       1.0       HFG       F         34.210.012       .1       .2       .4       1.0       SupY         34.210.026       .1       .3       1.0       OPS       F         34.210.029       .1       .3       1.0       OPS       F         34.210.029       .1       .3       1.0       OPS       F         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SupY       F         34.210.029       .1       .2	-	100-012- <del>4</del> 6	34.210.009	۰.			AGE	FMC START GRND EQUIP FAE Release Spec for ground equip fab
134.210.011     3.0     4.0     5.0     1.0     1.0       34.210.011     4.0     5.0     9.0     ATC       34.210.012     27.0     30.0     34.0     ATC       34.210.012     21.0     30.0     34.0     ATC       34.210.012     21.     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.012     .1     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.012     .1     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.026     .1     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.027     14.0     19.0     26.0     AFC       34.210.029     .6     1.0     2.0     AFC       34.210.029     .6     1.0     2.0     AFC       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     SUPY	-	34.210.001	34.210.010	1.	-2		TEET	FMC START INSTAL C-O EQUIP FAB Reifase Spec For Instl + C/O Equip
134.210.011     4.0     5.0     8.0     ATC       34.210.012     27.0     30.0     34.0     MFG       34.210.012     .1     .2     .5     MFG       34.210.012     .1     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.012     .1     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.012     .1     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.026     .1     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.026     .1     .3     1.0     0PS       34.210.027     14.0     19.0     26.0     MFG       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     SUPY       34.210.029     .1     .3     1.0     0PS       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     SUPY       34.210.029     .1		34.210.001	134.210.011	3.0	0.4		ATC	FMC START TRAINING OPER PERS Prepare oper Personnel Requirements
34.210.012     27.0     30.0     34.0     FG       34.210.012     .1     .2     .5     MFG       34.210.012     .2     .4     1.0     MFG       34.210.012     .2     .4     1.0     MFG       34.210.012     .2     .4     1.0     MFG       34.210.026     .1     .2     .5     SupY       34.210.027     14.0     19.0     26.0     MFG       34.210.029     .6     1.0     20     MFG       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     SupY	1	134.210.007	134.210.011	4.0	5.0		ATC	DEVELOP TRAINING CRIFERIA
34.210.012       .1       .2       .5       .5         34.210.012       .2       .4       1.0       MEG         34.210.012       .2       .4       1.0       Supv         34.210.026       .1       .2       .5       Supv         34.210.026       .1       .2       .5       Supv         34.210.027       14.0       19.0       26.0       MEG         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       Supv         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       .5         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       .5	1	34.210.004	34.210.012	27.0	30.0			FMC START MISSILE FUNCT TESTS Fabricale Missile
34.210.012     .2     .4     1.0       34.210.026     .1     .2     .4       34.210.026     .1     .2     .5       34.210.027     14.0     19.0     26.0       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       34.210.029     .1     .0     7       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5	1	34.210.013	34.210.012	۰۱.	.2		ME C	RELEASE MISSILE FOR TEST
34.210.026       .1       .2       .5       SUPY         34.210.026       .1       .2       .5       SUPY         34.210.027       .1       .3       1.0       0PS         34.210.027       14.0       19.0       26.0       0PS         34.210.029       .6       14.0       19.0       26.0       PFG         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       9.0       PFG         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       9.0       PFG         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUB	-	34.210.015	34.210.012	? ( (	÷ (	(		
34.210.026       .1       .2       .5       SUPY         34.210.026       .1       .3       1.0       SUPY         34.210.027       A       14.0       19.0       26.0       PFG         34.210.029       .6       1.0       2.0       MFG       PF         34.210.029       .1       .2       2.0       MFG       PF         34.210.029       .1       .2       5       SUP         34.210.029       .1       .2       5       SUP         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUP         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUP       F         34.210.029       .1       .2       .5       SUP       F							SUPY	RELEASE GAD EQUIP TO INSTALLERS
34.210.026         1         .3         1.0         0PS         F           34.210.027         14.0         19.0         26.0         MFG         F           34.210.029         .6         1.0         2.0         MFG         F           34.210.029         .1         .2         .5         MFG         F           34.210.029         .1         .2         .5         SUB           34.210.029         18.0         26.0         40.0         MFG           34.210.029         18.0         26.0         40.0         MFG           34.210.029         .1         .2         .5         SUB           34.210.029         .1         .2         .5         SUPY	7	34.210.024	34.210.026	.1			SUPY	RELEASE C/O EQUIP FO INSTALLERS
34.210.027     14.0     19.0     26.0     7       1     34.210.029     .6     1.0     2.0     FC       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     58       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     58       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     58       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     58       1     34.210.029     .1     .2     .5       1     .2     .5     .1     .2       34.210.029     .1     .2     .5     502.64       1     .2     .5     .400     MTC	-	34.210.025	34.210.026		<b>c</b>		200	ASSIGN OPER PERSUNNEL TO CUTY
34.210.029         .6         1.0         2.0          FIC         F		34.210.002	34.210.027 A	14.0	19.0			FMC MAINT EQUIP AVAILABLE Fabricate Maintenance Equip
34.210.028         .1         .2         .5         .5           34.210.029         18.0         26.0         40.0         9.02.64         F           34.210.023         .1         .2         .5         9.02.64         F           1         34.210.029         .1         .2         .5         502.64         F	1	34.210.019	34.210.029	ġ.	1.0		KTC	FMC LAUNCH SITE CUMP Install Missile
34.210.029 18.0 26.0 40.0 30 34.210.029 A .1 .2 .5 9.02.64 F 34.210.029 .1 .2 .5 5.0 34.210.029 .1 .2 .5 .5 HTC	-	34.210.021	34.210.029		٠2			DOEDADE STIE ACCHPIA4CE FO3MS
34.210.023 A .1 .2 .5 9.22.64 F Supy 34.210.029 .1 .2 .5 HTC	-	34.210.026	34.210.029	18.0	26.0			INSTALL GROUND FULLE
34,210,029 ,1 ,2 ,5 HIC	-1	34.210.027	34.210.023 A	-	-2		5.02.64 SUPY	FMC IST OPER UNIT DELIVERY Release Maint Could to Oper UNIT
	-	34.210.028	34.210.029	-	~	5	MTC	RELEASE SITE TO UPER UNIT

FIGURE XI-15-PERT MASTER FILE REPORT

.

### DEFINITIONS

٠,

.

PERT TIME Master File Report

1. <u>Name of Output</u>

PERT Master File Report.

2. <u>Page</u>

Page number of report.

3. <u>TC</u>

Transaction Code.

4. <u>SP</u>

Short path flag.

5. <u>SCH OPT</u>

Schedule date option flag.

6. Beg Event

Beginning event number.

7. <u>LC</u>

Beginning event level code.

8. End Event

Ending event number.

9. <u>LC</u>

Ending event level code.

10. Opt Time

Optimistic time estimate.

XI-37

11. Mean Time

Most likely time estimate.

12. Pess Time

Pessimistic time estimate.

13. Sch Date

Scheduled date

14. Act Date

Actual

15. Event Title

Ending event title.

16. /1/2/3/4/

,

Activity information. This field contains the control data information inserted by the user which then appears on the second line of information related to the activity.

17. Activity Title

(self-explanatory)

### PERT TIME Error Messages Report and PERT Diagnostics Report

٠

The Error Messages Report identifies errors, such as duplicate activities, changes to nonexistent activities, etc. The computer program also includes a list of diagnostics and comments which are printed when applicable.

Included are operation instructions and errors found after the master file generation phase. The possible error messages are listed in Table 1. The complete listing of PERT diagnostics is presented in Table 2.

Table 1. Error Messages

```
1. BE INCORRECT
   Cause - the BE has alpha or blank characters.
   Action - the record is omitted and computation
            continues.
2. EE INCORRECT
   Cause - the EE has alpha or blank characters.
   Action - the record is omitted and computation
            continues.
3. LC INCORRECT
   Cause - the LC for BE or EE is other than an A
            through 0 or a blank.
   Action - the LC is omitted and computation
            continues.
4. TIMES BAD
   Cause - an alpha or blank is in the time field.
   Action - the times are omitted and computation
            continues.
5. INSERT EQUAL
   Cause - the same activity has been entered twice
            or more.
   Action - the first entry is retained and all
            others are dropped.
6. UNMATCHED
  Cause - an update has been entered for an activity
            or event that does not exist in the master.
  Action - the update is omitted.
7. NONSELECT
  Cause - the input card format is not correct.
  Action - the input card is omitted and computation
           continues.
```

XI-40

# Table 2. PERT Diagnostics

•

٦

1.	LEVEL CODE CHANGE XX-XXX-XXX <sup>1</sup> $L^2$ . Cause - the level code indicated has been changed.
2.	O TIME IS GREATER THAN P TIME. USES M TIME XX-XXX-XXX TO XX-XXX-XXX.
3.	O TIME IS GREATER THAN M TIME. USES M TIME XX-XXX-XXX TO XX-XXX-XXX.
4.	M TIME IS GREATER THAN P TIME. USES M TIME XX-XXX-XXX TO XX-XXX-XXX.
5.	XX-XXX-XXX HAS MORE THAN 63 PREDECESSORS. Action - the run is terminated.
6.	XX-XXX-XXX HAS MORE THAN 63 SUCCESSORS. Action - successor tally is 63 plus number shown.
7.	START DATE IS NOT CORRECT. Action - the run is terminated.
8.	SCHEDULE OR ACTUAL DATE IS BEFORE THE START DATE. DELETE DATE XX-XXX-XXX. Action - event $T_E$ is used in the computation.
9.	NOE EXCEEDS 12000. Action - the run is terminated.
10.	NOA EXCEEDS 12000. Action - the run is terminated.
11.	LOOP IN NET. TAKE PROBLEM OFF MACHINE. LIKELY EVENTS IN LOOP ARE (ALL EVENTS IN LOOP).
12.	3SR03, 3SR04 Cause - the reporting of an activity completion prior to the completion of its beginning event. Action - the run is terminated.

 $\overline{1_{XX}-x_{XX}-x_{XX}}$  - will be the event number that is in question  $^2 Level$  Code

```
13. 3SR05---3SR14

Cause -- the network cannot be summarized due to the density of selected events.
Action - the summary run is terminated.

14. TIME HAS EXCEEDED 15.7 YEARS (FWE OR BKE).

Action - the run is terminated.

15. THESE ACTIVITIES HAVE ACTUAL DATES BUT THE "BE'S" ARE NOT COMPLETED (CHECK) XX-XXX.

Action - the date is accepted but an indication will be given for the BE's on all output reports. (The word ERROR will print in the slack columns.)
```

# C. Special Purpose Management Reports

.

The special purpose management reports are generated from available PERT data to satisfy particular management requirements.

### Special Purpose Management Reports

The reports described previously are the basic PERT TIME reports that are presently produced by the USAF PERT TIME computer program. From the same data that was used to generate these reports there is the potential to generate a great variety of special purpose reports.

The USAF program utilizes a shredout routine which, in fact, gives it the capability to produce many such special purpose reports. In this routine, data can be sorted by any column or combination of columns on the output reports' line of print.

An obvious technique for deriving and preparing other special purpose reports is manual translation of data from computer outputs to the desired format.

Discussion and examples of some special purpose reports are presented below.

### Top Management Reports

An important application of special purpose reports is in reporting to higher levels of management.

One means of generating reports more specifically aimed at top management is a shredout routine. This routine will enable the generation of reports in the same format as the basic management reports but includes only the set of events or activities that the manager desires to see. If, for example, the manager wishes to see a report on all events with a scheduled date earlier than some calendar date, he can have a sort made on the scheduled date column to pick only those events out. Only the information for these particular events will then be printed out in the standard output format(s).

Additionally, the use of manually derived reports and displays is of particular importance in presentation to top management. Such reports are discussed in Chapter XII.

XI-44

### Other Special Purpose Reports

The shredout routine can be used, of course, for the generation of many special purpose reports other than those designated for top management. It can be used to generate individual reports by organization for distribution to the organizations, it could be used to generate reports on interface events only for a study of the status of interfaces, and so forth.

.

CHAPTER XII

PROGRAM ANALYSIS AND PRESENTATION TO MANAGEMENT

٠

.

### CHAPTER XII

### PROGRAM ANALYSIS AND PRESENTATION TO MANAGEMENT

Analysis of the PERT data and the subsequent presentation of the information to management are among the most important aspects of PERT System operation. This chapter presents approaches and guidelines for the performance of these functions.

### A. The Analysis and Presentation Functions

It is paramount to the success of any program evaluation that the product of the analysis be concise, accurate, and significant for that level of management making use of it. Additionally, the PERT output analysis should:

- . provide continual evaluation of current and projected program status;
- . allow the preparation of program progress and problem reports to management on a cyclical basis; and
- . be regularly used by management in the decisionmaking process and the taking of necessary corrective management action to secure timely accomplishment of program objectives.

Objectives and plans for their attainment are initially generated at the highest level and become progressively more detailed as they are communicated downward through the organization structure. The reverse is true of progress reporting and evaluation which become progressively less detailed as they are channeled upward through the organization structure.

The analysis and presentation of facts in consistent summary type reports with explanations of problems provides higher levels of management with a basis for program decisions. Management confidence in these summary reports and evaluations depends upon the assurance that the data have been derived on a realistic basis. This realism begins in the detailed network level where estimates and actual measurements are based on relatively small, easily recognized

work segments. It culminates with the ability of the analyst to make effective use of the information available in the PERT output reports.

### B. Analysis of the Output Data

The following analyses are used in determining the possibility of the program plan and the status of the program.

### 1. Feasibility of the Program Plan

The amount of slack time is the first indication of the feasibility of the program plan. If there is zero slack, the planned effort fits exactly into the scheduled time span. If there is excessive positive slack, either the scheduled dates cover too much time, or the time estimates as a whole, are optimistic.

Most frequently, there is excessive negative slack. This may be the result of nonconcurrency and/or low risk in the planned work effort, inadequate planning, or overly pessimistic time estimates. The presence of negative slack means that the present plan as depicted by the network does not conform to the schedule and that replanning is necessary to meet the final scheduled date. This warns the program manager of a schedule problem and the need for corrective action. For example, for the network of Figure IX-1, Chapter IX, where scheduled dates were initially established only for beginning Event 34-210-001 and ending Event 34-210-029, 2.6 weeks of negative slack exists.

When scheduled dates or latest allowable dates are not applied to the network end events, the analyst will observe that the slack value of the critical path is always zero, and that there is no calculating of the probability that the end event will be completed on time. An evaluation of the uncertainty in the network plan may, however, be gained by an examination of the standard deviation for each event or from the D--D spread shown on the E-L Chart.

### 2. Probability of Meeting the Scheduled Date

The scheduled date for an event can be compared with the expected date of that event and its associated standard deviation<sup>1</sup> to compute the probability of the scheduled date being met. In this computation, the following expression is used:

$$Z = \frac{T_{S} - T_{E}}{\sigma_{T_{E}}}$$

where  $T_S$  equals the scheduled date of the event,  $T_E$  equals the expected date of the event, and  $\sigma_{T_E}$  equals the standard deviation of the expected date. The probability of meeting the scheduled date is found by entering a normal distribution probability table with this Z function (see Appendix B).

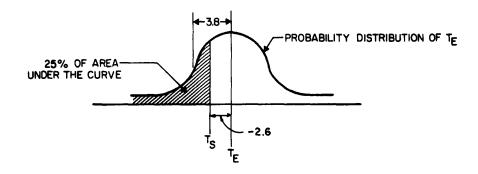
End Event 34-210-029 from the sample network in Figure IX-1 is scheduled for 2 Sep 64. Its expected date is 22 Sep 64. The slack of -2.6 weeks is the difference between  $T_S$  and  $T_E$ . The standard deviation for the expected date  $(T_E)$  is calculated to be 3.8 weeks. Thus:

$$Z = \frac{T_{S} - T_{E}}{\sigma_{T_{E}}} = \frac{-2.6}{3.8} = -.68$$

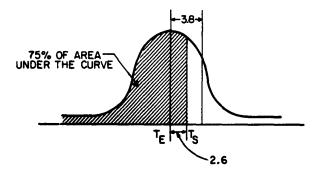
See Glossary of Symbols, Standard Abbreviations, and Terms, Appendix D, for definition of the standard deviation of an expected date ( $\sigma_{T_{\rm T}}$ ).

1

The area under the curve from minus infinity to minus 0.68 is 25 percent of the total area as can be seen from the table. This means that there is a probability of 0.25 that the end event will be completed on or before the scheduled date. This is illustrated graphically below.



Assuming for illustrative purposes that the difference between  $T_S$  and  $T_E$  were +2.6 instead of -2.6 weeks, the probability would be 0.75, illustrated as follows:



XII-4

Thus, it can be seen that when  $T_{\rm S}$  is earlier than  $T_{\rm E}$ , the probability of the scheduled date being met is less than 50 percent. When  $T_{\rm S}$  =  $T_{\rm E}$ , the probability is 50 percent and when  $T_{\rm S}$  is later than  $T_{\rm E}$ , the probability is greater than 50 percent.

### 3. Conclusions on Reasonableness of the Network

The -2.6 weeks slack indicated for the end objective appears reasonable for a program just starting and planned for completion in 60 weeks. However, a probability of 0.25 of meeting the scheduled date indicates trouble. This combination of -2.6 weeks slack and 0.25 probability should be investigated. One of the very common causes of such a combination concerns the time estimates on activities leading up to this event. Is the spread between "a" and "b" of some of the activities obviously too large? A wide spread indicates either an extreme uncertainty or a guess rather than an estimate by the estimator. Such a spread creates a large standard deviation for those activities which, in turn, will increase the uncertainty in  $T_E$  for all succeeding events. However, if the time estimates for these activities truly represent the uncertainty of the work that is to be accomplished, then the uncertainty in  $T_E$  is, in fact, large.

Several conditions illustrated in the sample network are worthy of management attention; for example, Activity 34-210-011 to 34-210-025 requires about 19 weeks, and according to the network, operating personnel must be available before the start of Ground Equipment Installation, Event 34-210-026. This means operating personnel will be available about 30 months before the Launch Site is complete. The reason for personnel being available in the middle of the program should be established; it is possible that they are to participate in Activity 34-210-026 to 34-210-028. However, this should be clarified with management. This example shows how titles in the output reports help in program analysis.

A similar situation exists with respect to maintenance personnel who start training two weeks after the actual program start date. The expected elapsed time to train these personnel is 9 weeks, and according to the event printout, Event 34-210-020 is expected to be completed by 1 Oct 63;

yet, the latest allowable date that personnel are required is 24 Aug 64, resulting in 45.7 weeks positive slack. The plan as reflected by the network apparently contemplates using these personnel in one of the four contributing activities to the start of Missile Installation, Event 34-210-018, but the presence of so much positive slack implies that this area needs more planning. In fact, the presence of several paths of large positive slack is an indication that resource adjustments for the activities on these paths are permissible and probably desirable. This should be done before arriving at definite scheduled dates for some of these events, especially those that involve the timing of training maintenance personnel. Moreover, the presence of these large positive slack paths is a further indication that some of the activities in these paths may be primarily "waiting", rather than requiring resources. The nature of these activities that are essentially "waiting" periods should be closely examined to determine whether or not they are actually consuming resources or are merely constraints.

The overall appraisal of the sample network is that it is reasonable; however, some time estimates require validation or possible revision.

### 4. Analysis of the Critical Path(s)

The critical path is located by observing those events with the least algebraic slack value. In the sample network the critical path is defined by the series of events having -2.6 weeks slack. This critical path has been identified in the network shown in Figure XII-1. In addition to indicating the most critical path, the second and third critical paths are shown.

When the three most critical paths are plotted on the network, it can be seen that two common activities are associated with these paths: Activity 34-210-026 to 34-210-028 and Activity 34-219-028 to 34-210-029. If the negative slack could be reduced to zero on these three paths, then the critical path for the program would fit the scheduled dates. Note that Activity 34-210-028 to 34-210-029 cannot be reduced to gain sufficient time to help even if the activity were completely by-passed. Looking at Activity 34-210-026 to 34-210-028, and noting the three time estimates (18-26-40), it can be seen that

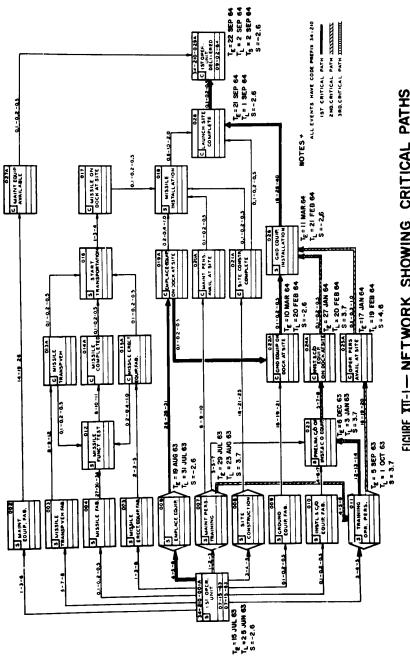


FIGURE XII-I-NETWORK SHOWING CRITICAL PATHS

XII-7

high uncertainty is associated with this activity. If means were found to reduce the time for Activity 34-210-026 to 34-210-028, it is possible that the entire program could be improved by special effort in only one area. There should be a reexamination of the time estimates to obtain more precision or at least a justification of the pessimistic estimate of 40 weeks which is more than twice the optimistic estimate of 18 weeks. Figure IX-4, Chapter IX, illustrates the entry of new time estimates for activity 34-210-026 to 34-210-028, which resulted from a replanning of that activity work content.

In analyzing the critical path, it must be realized that though the path shows the longest time through the network, it does not disclose technical criticality. Nevertheless, the analyst or manager should determine these technically critical areas and, if they are on the critical path, give them special attention. Generally, the technically critical activities are characterized by a wide dispersion in the three time estimates.

### 5. Slack Trend

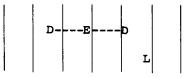
Analysis of slack in paths other than the most critical path is also important to insure efficient program execution. Premium effort should not normally be used in an area where significant positive slack is indicated. If positive slack is excessive, the possibility of reducing the level of effort in that area and using resources in alternative areas of effort should be considered.

Slack trend, particularly on critical activities or events, should be closely watched. Rapidly decreasing slack or increasing slack should alert management to the need for analysis of causes.

### 6. E-L Chart Analysis

The E-L Chart (Figures XI-10 and 11, Chapter XI) provides management with a quick program orientation and highlights areas which require analysis.

One of the most useful aspects of the E-L Chart is the positioning of the L in respect to the span or spread through which E can be expected to occur. For example, where L is to the right of the full span of E, as shown below, there is little concern.



٠

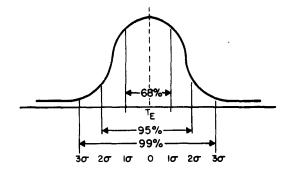
However, if the L is to the left of E and outside the D--D spread, this event will likely delay the program. An example of this is illustrated below:

D-	E	 D	
L			

In Figure XI-10 it can be seen that the L is to the left of E for the series of events having -2.6 weeks slack. Event 34-210-006 shows the L practically under the left D and, therefore, almost outside the spread in which E is expected to occur. The status of this event should be carefully watched. Events 34-210-019, 34-210-022, and 34-210-026 have essentially the same pattern of D--E--D and L relationship except that these events have the L within the spread of D--E--D. They also need watching. The most revealing fact on the E-L Chart in this example concerns the last event, 34-210-029, which could occur 11.4 weeks (3 standard deviations) either side of the expected date of 24 Aug 64. The fact that this end event already has 2.6 weeks negative slack presents the possibility that this event could conceivably be 14 weeks late. This illustrates the importance of using the standard deviations in program analysis.

There is a 68 percent chance that Event 34-210-029 will occur within one standard deviation (3.8 weeks) of the expected date. There is a 95 percent chance it will occur within two standard deviations (7.6 weeks) of the expected date, and it is almost certain to occur in a range of 22.8 weeks which is three standard deviations (11.4 weeks) either

## side of the expected date. This is illustrated as follows:



### C. Presentations to Management

Once the basic information requirements have been identified and procedures established for collecting and analyzing the data, means for translating the information into forms and reports suited to the transfer of knowledge must be established. The best approach in determining the information requirements for various levels of management is to consider informational needs of these levels.

The information reporting system should furnish answers to the following kinds of questions for the specific area under consideration and for the program as a whole:

- . Is the actual accomplishment meeting current schedule commitments? If not, what is the extent and significance of the differences?
- . What is the outlook for meeting future schedule commitments?
- . Is the outlook improving or getting worse, and why?
- . What are the controlling factors involved?

Generally, managers at any level want only the information from PERT which concerns their activities and responsibilities. This information must be in understandable form

and easy to use. Quality rather than quantity of the reports should be stressed.

Use of high speed data processing equipment makes it possible to process a number of variables and provide data for evaluating status of large programs involving several networks with several thousand events and activities. This affords comprehensive program information to management in a timely fashion.

Through a progressive summarization process, it is possible to communicate information required by successively higher levels of management on a "management-by-exception" basis. Detailed information is always available to higher organizational units on an "as required" basis. Reports should be accompanied by a brief narrative analysis, including recommendations and alternative solutions by subordinate managers, when appropriate.

Periodically, the entire PERT reporting system should be reviewed to assure that reporting procedures have not become outmoded and that information requirements for management are being satisfied. Regrouping of data from the regular reporting process or the deletion or addition of output reports to individual organizations may be necessary.

In summarizing information for display purposes at higher management levels, the following guidelines should be observed:

- graphic displays are preferable to tabular numerical values that require study and analysis;
- . all management levels require timely summaries on the overall program status. Specific levels need summaries of specific areas of the program within their jurisdiction as well as summaries of any specific problem. All levels want and need the required information in clear, concise and understandable form;
- the information should be predictive as well as historical and should be developed only to the level of detail which is essential for appraising specific levels of management.

Several examples of graphical reports that have proven useful for presentation to management are shown below. A trend report, such as that shown in Figure XII-2, provides a summary and historical display of the schedule outlook. Two more trend reports are shown in Figures XII-3 and XII-4.

Figure XII-5 illustrates a typical format for a milestone report. Information for such a report may be obtained from the various computer reports, such as the E-L Chart displayed in Chapter XI. Part of the PERT group's responsibility is to identify in the various networks the key events that may be required for milestone reports.

A format which has proved effective for briefing Air Force management is illustrated in Figure XIII-6. It provides a summary of the most critical problems for management review and action.

A narrative report which supplements reports identifying significant problems is the Problem Analysis Report. It serves as the basis for formulating and assessing solutions that will minimize or eliminate the problems. This report contains three basic sections:

- a summary analysis of the total contractor/ agency protion of the program;
- . an analysis of the tasks in which current or potential problems exist;
- . a description of:
  - . the nature of the problem;
  - . the reason for schedule variance;
  - . the impact of the problem; and
  - . the corrective action taken or planned and the expected effect.

A solution formulated as the result of problem analysis will, in general, take one of the following forms or some combination of them. It will: . •

- increase the resources allocated to the program element;
- trade-off resources from noncritical elements to elements where they may be used more effectively with respect to the program plan;
- . revise planned work sequence;
- . change scheduled completion date.

If a contemplated solution is complex, the complete effect of the proposed changes may not be readily apparent. As an aid to the analyst, proposed changes can be simulated on the computer. Simulation is discussed more fully in the following chapter.

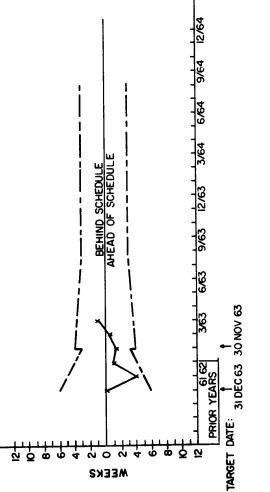
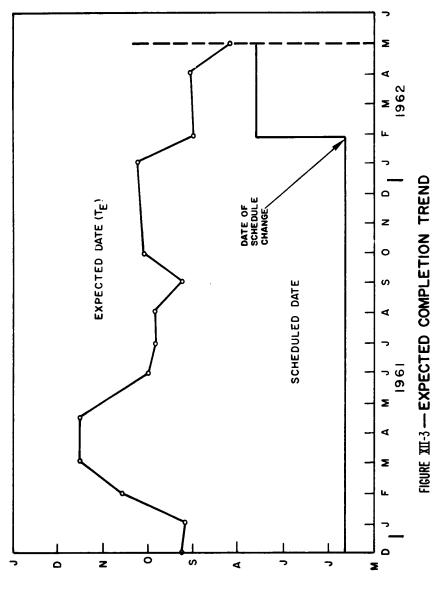


FIGURE XII-2 - SCHEDULE OUTLOOK REPORT

. •

XII-14



COMPLETION DATE

XII-15

	*REPORT DATE		
	SLACK         1963         1964         1965           LINITS         J F M A M J J A SO N D J F M A M J J A SO N D J F M A M J J A SO N D         1965	1965 1JJJASOND	REMARKS
AIRFRAME		-3.0	
PROPULSION SYSTEM LESS ENGINES		0 2-	
ENGINE		0	
ENVIRONMENT EQUIPMENT		ې بې	
COMM. EQUIPMENT		0	
FLIGHT CONTROLS		-4.0	
BOMB NAV. SYSTEM		-3.0	
ENVIRONMENT CONTROLS		-3.0	

FIGURE XII-4 --- SLACK TREND SUMMARY

•

www.JFMAMJJJASONDJFMAMJJJASONDJFMAMJJJASOND ωΣ 1965 ш SΣ sυ 1964 R M E Ω Π S M E SШ 1963 S N START CAT 2 TESTING START CAT 3 TESTING START CAT I TESTING MOCK-UP INSPECTION 25th PROD. ARTICLE IST PROD. ARTICLE CONTRACT AWARD CTC INSPECTION EVENT Ist FLIGHT EVENT NUMBER

# FIGURE XII-5 - PERT MILESTONE REPORT

٠

ш

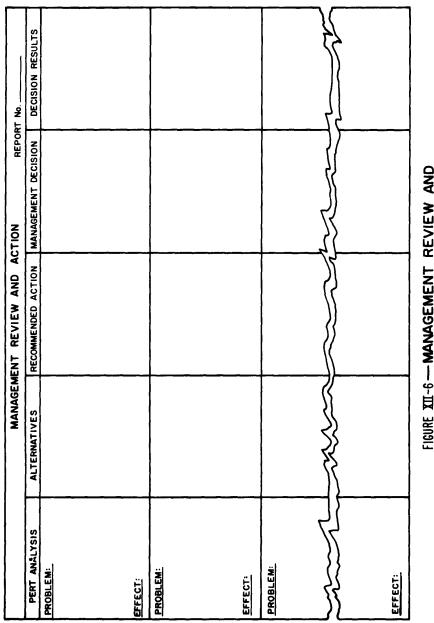
٠

XII-17

A = ACTUAL COMPLETION DATE L = LATEST COMPLETION DATE

E = EARLIEST COMPLETION DATE S = SCHEDULED COMPLETION DATE M = EARLIEST COMPLETION DATE AFTER MANAGEMENT ACTION

DATE OF REPORT 31 AUGUST 1963



,

FIGURE XIT-6 -- MANAGEMENT REVIEW AND ACTION FORMAT

XII--18

CHAPTER XIII

•

٠

SIMULATION

### CHAPTER XIII

### SIMULATION

Despite efforts to adhere to the scheduled plan, requirements for changes in the plan or even in the objectives may arise during the course of accomplishing the program. Consequently, the method by which management seeks to achieve the efficient and economical accomplishment of assigned objectives must include an orderly formal process for the incorporation of program changes. The requirements for change may evolve from the top down or the working level up. However, the point of origin is not as important as is the method of responding in an orderly manner.

In general, adjustments in the scheduled plan should be accomplished with minimum recycling in the management process. Before a decision is made to incorporate a change in the scheduled plan, however, all possible alternatives should first be considered. Inherent in the PERT methodology is a simple means whereby these alternatives may be evaluated. This process is called simulation.

### A. Purpose and Use

Two basic methods of using the network plans for tradeoff studies (or determining optimum plans) are currently in use by government and industry. They are:

- . evaluating alternative network plans; and
- . optimizing application of resources on an established network plan.

Both methods make use of PERT as a simulation technique. PERT can be used for evaluating the initial network plans in the Program Definition Phase and in the source selection process where several alternative plans for arriving at the same end objective will exist. PERT, likewise, can evaluate alternative portions of networks: an activity, a series of activities, or a path or paths through an established network.

XIII-1

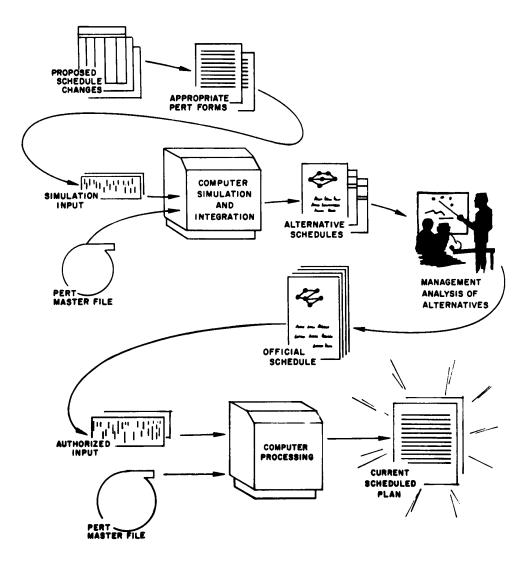
Simulation in PERT processing may be used to reduce the overall time span for a network by reducing activity times along the critical path. Repetitive network processing may be used to study the effect of transferring resources from slack path activities to the critical path until some other path becomes the critical path.

Engineering Change Proposals (ECP) which involve significant development effort or which affect interfaces among several lateral responsibilities should be simulated before they are submitted to higher level management for approval. Proposed changes can be injected into existing networks, and simulation runs can be made to determine the impact of the change, either on a portion of the program or on the total program. This process satisfies the schedule impact requirements for ECP's set forth in AFSCM 375-1, Configuration Management.

Simulation is also useful during the early planning stages of a program for testing alternative methods of accomplishing activities, using different techniques or resources which affect time. Such simulation may improve the initial Program Plan and reduce the need for major network reworking.

The ability to simulate changes quickly and present management with alternative courses of action is one of the most valuable features of the PERT simulation technique. A graphic illustration of this process, when a computer is used, is depicted in Figure XIII-1. If more than one cycle of simulation is needed, the process is repeated until management requirements are satisfied.

Simulation is particularly useful when unexpected troubles occur and corrective action is needed in a hurry. The ability to quickly assess the probable impact of proposed or incorporated changes and give rapid evaluations of alternatives to management makes simulation invaluable. However, the simulation process need not always be employed to resolve only the unsatisfactory conditions presented, but rather, to show the impact of alternative courses of action upon the program. For example, when obtaining authority to extend the predetermined program completion date established by higher authority, the program manager can present the simulation exercises to show how he had attempted to accomplish the program within present resources and established completion date, and that it was not possible.



.

# FIGURE XIII-I - SIMULATION OF PROPOSED PROGRAM CHANGES

XIII-3

Discretion should be used in making simulation runs by a computer. If only a few time estimates are changed, it might be more practical to recompute manually. . .

### B. <u>Reporting</u>

To obtain a simulation run on the computer, AFSC Form 30 is prepared in the normal manner for updating, submitted to the computer, and the outputs examined to evaluate the effects. Since there is no significant code on the AFSC Form 30 to identify a simulation run, the computer operator must be notified of each simulation run. He will then insure that the current computer master record is saved and the updated (simulated) master record is destroyed when it is no longer required.

APPENDIX A

.

.

.

TYPICAL EVENT CODING FOR A MAJOR SYSTEM

### APPENDIX A

### TYPICAL EVENT CODING FOR A MAJOR SYSTEM

Chapter III discussed briefly the graphics for networking and the manner in which events on the network are identified. This appendix discusses the subject of coding and gives a typical example of event coding for the elements comprising a major aircraft system.

As stated in Chapter III, the USAF PERT Computer Program uses eight digits for event coding. Only three or four digits are used to identify the event itself, the remaining digits being used to further identify or categorize the networks and their related events in areas corresponding to the product and budgeting breakdown structure.

When budgetary requirements are to be considered in the coding structure, reference should be made to AFSC Program Management Instruction, PMI 1-4 and to Air Force Manual, AFM 170-7. These documents become the basis for aligning the major MPC budget codes and their supporting elements (sub-MPC's) with the major elements of work in the program breakdown structure.

An example of the Materiel Program Code (MPC) is as follows:

<u>1</u> 000 0000	Vehicle	Major MPC	
1 <u>1</u> 00 0000	Structure	Subordinate MPC	
11 <u>1</u> 0 0000	Empennage	Management MPC (Major Subcontractor)	

The relationship between the work breakdown structure shown in Figure A-1 and the MPC is readily apparent.

Subordinate, management and functional MPC's are developed for new systems during the program definition phase. The codes are initially reported in the Proposed System Package Program at the end of the program definition.

A-1

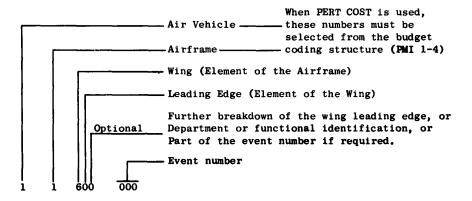
Weapon System	<u>Vehicle</u>	<u>Structure</u>	Re-entry Vehicle Fuselage Wing Empennage Landing Gear	Nose Cone
		Propulsion	Engine Engine Accessories Rotors Propellers	
		<u>Electronics</u>	Mission & Traffic Control Command & Control Firepower Control Penetration Aids Reconnaissance Anti-Submarine Warfare Guidance Other	Communications Missile Inertial Platform
		<u>Other</u>	Secondary Power Wheels, Brakes, Tires & Tubes Instruments Group Flight Control Electrical Group Armament Group Furnishings & Equipment Group Environmental Control Photographic Group Crew Escape Recovery System Other	
	SUPPORT EQUIPMENT	Maintenance Operational Other		
	<u>TRAINING</u>	Services Equipment	Films Handbooks QQPRI Training Plans Other MTU's Simulators Other	
	INDUSTRIAL FACILITIES			
	System <u>Testing</u>	Wind Tunnel Static Patigue Preflight Flight	Instrumentation	
		, ,	Conduct of Test	
		Vehicle/Support Equip.Compatibility		
	DATA	Engineering Data T.O.'s & Handbooks Reprocurement Data		
	<u>Managenent</u>	Reliability Configuration Management Value Engineering Maintainability Other		

FIGURE A-1- WORK BREAKDOWN STRUCTURE

The established MPC's must then remain with the system throughout the acquisition phase.

The pages that follow represent the event numbering system as developed for an actual aircraft system. The work breakdown structure was initially developed to correlate with the major MPC budget codes and their supporting elements (sub-MPC's). This established the major elements of the system including air vehicle, spares, AGE, personnel subsystem development, and technical data representing the major MPC items. The Air Vehicle was then divided into the categories of Airframe, Propulsion, Secondary Power, Mission Control, Offensive System, Defensive System, Reconnaissance and "other," (the "other" to identify items not readily classified as a subsystem). Similarly, the other major categories were subdivided into their elements of hardware or function to complete the identification and correlation with sub-MPC items. Thus, an event coding system was evolved that has a direct relationship with budget codes permitting a variety of byproducts to be obtained through mechanized procedures.

As shown below, the coding scheme uses the first digit of the event number to identify a major area or item of a program corresponding to the first level of breakdown. In like manner the second, third, and fourth digits are used for successively lower levels of breakdown, and the fifth digit may be used optionally as illustrated with the remaining digits used for the event number itself.



Coding requirements must be given appropriate consideration during the early stages of implementing PERT. This is especially true on large programs when PERT COST is used and where networks will be generated by a number of companies and government agencies which must eventually be integrated. A well planned coding system will greatly facilitate the summarization and integration of networks. In addition to the illustrated event coding system, there is provision in the USAF PERT System for further identification of activity associated information by using the four activity fields of Forms 30 and 30A as explained in Chapter IX.

# EVENT NUMBERING SYSTEM FOR A MAJOR AIRCRAFT SYSTEM

**.**•

٠

10 000 000	AIR VEHICLE - DELIVERIES
11 000 000	AIRFRAME (Those items not identified with a specific component such as manufacture and installation of electrical harnesses, tubing, etc.)
11 100 000	Environmental (Refrigeration & Pressurization)
11 200 000	Crew Station & Escape (Pod plus installation of Crew Station equipment)
11 300 000	Mating
11 400 000	Empennage (Horizontal Stag.,Rudder, Vert. Fin)
11 500 000	Landing Gear
11 600 000	Wing
11 700 000	Forward Fuselage
11 800 000	Center Fuselage
11 900 000	Aft Fuselage
12 000 000	PROPULSION
12 100 000	Engine Build-up
12 200 000	Fuel System
12 300 000	Spike
12 400 000	Engine Inlet Control
12 500 000	Starter

A--5

I	12 600 000	Engine (Pratt & Whitney)
13 (	000 000 <b>SI</b>	CONDARY POWER
1	13 100 000	Primary AC Power
1	13 200 000	Electrical System (Engineering)
I	13 300 000	Hydraulic System & Pneumatic System (Engineering)
I	13 500 000	Electrical Harnesses (Engineering)
14 (	000 000 M	ISSION CONTROL
1	14 100 000	Flight Controls
1	L4 200 000	Air Data Computer
נ	14 300 000	GFAE
נ	14 400 000	H. F. Radio
נ	14 500 000	Antenna
נ	14 600 000	Antenna Coupler Group
1	14 700 000	Analog Digital Converter (Navy)
1	14 800 000	Discrete Message Indicator (Navy)
ſ	14 900 000	Approach Power Compensator (Navy)
15 (	000 000 000	FFENSIVE SYSTEM
1	15 100 000	Attack Radar
1	15 200 000	Terrain Following Radar
1	15 300 000	Navigation and Attack

•

•

15 400 000Optical Sight & Missile Launch Computer15 500 000Shrike Fire Power Control Set (Navy)15 600 000Low Altitude Radio Altimeter15 700 000Vertical Display (Navy)15 800 000Armament15 900 000AMCS (Hughes)

. •

- 16000000PENETRATION AIDS (DEFENSIVE)16100000Trackbreakers16200000Countermeasures Receiver16300000Countermeasures Dispenser16400000Radar Homing & Warning
- 17
   000
   000
   RECONNAISSANCE

   17
   100
   000
   Side Looking Radar

   17
   200
   000
   IF Line Scanner

   17
   300
   000
   Photographic Recon

   17
   400
   000
   Recon Data
- 18 000 000 OTHER
   18 100 000 Final Operations
   18 200 000 Field Operations
   18 300 000 ETMA

20 000 000	SPARES - CATEGORY III & ON

- 21 000 000 AIRFRAME SPARES
- 22 000 000 PROPULSION SPARES
- 23 000 000 SECONDARY POWER SPARES
- 24 000 000 MISSION CONTROL SPARES
- 25 000 000 OFFENSIVE SPARES
- 26 000 000 DEFENSIVE SPARES
- 27 000 000 RECONNAISSANCE SPARES
- 30 000 000 <u>ADVANCED BUY (Production Effort That</u> Requires Funding Prior to FY-65)
- 40 000 000 AEROSPACE GROUND EQUIPMENT (AGE)
- 41 000 000 AIRFRAME AGE
- 42 000 000 PROPULSION AGE
- 43 000 000 SECONDARY POWER AGE
- 44 000 000 MISSION CONTROL AGE
- 45 000 000 OFFENSIVE AGE
- 46 000 000 PENETRATION AIDS (DEFENSIVE) AGE
  - 47 000 000 RECONNAISSANCE AGE
  - 48 000 000 MULTIPLE USAGE AGE
    - 48 010 0003rd & 4th digits will be used for<br/>identification of GD/E Multiple Usage48 190 000AGE End Items.

<b>49</b> 000 000	AGE SPARES
49 100 000	Airframe AGE Spares
49 200 000	Propulsion AGE Spares
49 300 000	Secondary Power AGE Spares
49 400 000	Mission Control AGE Spares
49 500 000	Offensive AGE Spares
49 600 000	Defensive AGE Spares
49 700 000	Reconnaissance AGE Spares
49 800 000	Multiple Usage AGE Spares
50 000 000	PERSONNEL SUBSYSTEM
51 000 000	PERSONNEL EQUIPMENT DATA (PED)
<b>52</b> 000 000	HUMAN ENGINEERING/LIFE SUPPORT (HE/LS)
52 100 000	Dynamic Operator Response Apparatus (DORA)
52 200 000	Other
53 000 000	QUALITATIVE & QUANTITATIVE PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS INFORMATION (QQPRI)
54 000 000	TRAINING EQUIPMENT PLANNING INFORMATION (TEPI)
55 000 000	TRAINING EQUIPMENT DEVELOPMENT (TED) <sup>1</sup>

1

In this example, Training Equipment Development and the Personnel Subsystem are grouped under separate subordinate MPC Codes to distinguish them from the general Training Area for closer management surveillance.

55 100 000	Maintenance Training Equipment
55 200 000	Operator's Training Equipment
55 300 000	Training Film

56 000 000	TRAINING
56 100 000	Training Plan
56 200 000	Airborne Equipment Training Parts
56 300 000	AGE Training Parts
56 400 000	Training Accessories
56 500 000	Training Services to ATC
56 600 000	Training Services to TAC
56 700 000	Training Services to Navy
56 800 000	Contractor Cross-Training
56 900 000	Training Technical Information
57 000 000	PERSONNEL SUBSYSTEM TEST AND EVALUATION <sup>1</sup>
60 000 000	DEVELOPMENT
61 000 000	INTEGRATION ENGINEERING (No known network events)

In this example, Training Equipment Development and the Personnel Subsystem are grouped under separate subordinate MPC codes to distinguish them from the general Training Area for closer management surveillance.

1

62	000 000	SYSTEM TESTING - DEVELOPMENT (not identifiable to a specific subsystem)
	62 100 000	Wind Tunnel
	62 200 000	Pre-Flt Flight Test
	62 300 000	Flight Test
	62 400 000	Static and Fatigue Airframe Test
	62 500 000	AGE Compatibility Test
	62 600 000	Mock-up (DEI)
	62 700 000	Lab Test (not identifiable to a specific subsystem)
	62 800 000	Other Development Test
63	000 000	RDT&E SPARES
63	000 000 63 100 000	RDT&E SPARES Airframe Spares
63		
63	63 100 000	Airframe Spares
63	63 100 000 63 200 000	Airframe Spares Propulsion Spares
63	63 100 000 63 200 000 63 300 000	Airframe Spares Propulsion Spares Secondary Power Spares
63	<ul> <li>63 100 000</li> <li>63 200 000</li> <li>63 300 000</li> <li>63 400 000</li> </ul>	Airframe Spares Propulsion Spares Secondary Power Spares Mission Control Spares
63	63       100       000         63       200       000         63       300       000         63       400       000         63       500       000	Airframe Spares Propulsion Spares Secondary Power Spares Mission Control Spares Offensive Spares

. •

•

## APPENDIX B

TABLE OF VALUES OF THE STANDARD NORMAL DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

## APPENDIX B

## TABLE OF VALUES OF THE STANDARD NORMAL DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

As described in Chapter XII, the probability that an event with a given expected date  $(T_E)$  will be completed by a scheduled date  $(T_S)$  can be found in a probability table for the normal distribution under the appropriate value of the function Z (Where  $Z = T_S - T_E / \sigma_{T_E}$ ). This table is shown in Figure B-1.

.0 .5000 .1 .5398 .3 .51793 .3 .61793 .4 .6554 .5 .69155 .6 .7257 .7 .7580 .8 .8139 1.1 .8813 1.1 .8813 1.1 .8843 1.1 .8843 1.1 .9052 1.6 .93322 1.6 .93322 1.6 .9452	.5040 .5438 .5438 .5833 .6217 .6217 .6591 .6591 .7291 .7291 .7291 .7291 .7291 .7310 .8486 .8465 .8869	5080 5478 5871 6255 6255 6285 6285 6285 6285 6285 6285	.5120 .5517 .5517 .5910 .6293 .6664 .7019 .71957 .7673 .7673 .7673 .7673 .7673 .7673 .7858 .8238 .8485 .8485	.5160 .5557 .5557 .5548 .6331 .7389 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7729 .8729 .8729	.5199 .5596 .55987 .6368 .6736 .6736 .7734 .7734 .7734 .7734 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8533 .8534	.5239 .5636 .6026 .6406 .6772 .7123 .7764 .7764 .8051 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8954 .8953	.5279 .5675 .6064 .6443 .6808 .7157 .7154 .7794 .83793 .8379	.5319 .5714 .6103 .6103 .6480 .6844 .7190 .7517 .7517 .7517 .7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8365 .8810	.5359 .5753 .6517 .6517 .6879 .6879 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .72274 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7244 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .72444 .72444 .72444 .7244444 .72444 .72444 .72444444 .724444444444
	.5438 .5832 .5832 .6217 .6591 .6591 .7611 .7611 .7910 .8138 .8438 .8665 .8665	.5478 .5871 .5871 .6255 .628 .628 .628 .7324 .7324 .7324 .7324 .7328 .8888 .8888 .8888	.5517 .5910 .6064 .6664 .7019 .7357 .7673 .7673 .7673 .8238 .8485 .8485	.5557 .5948 .6331 .6700 .77054 .77389 .77389 .77955 .7995 .8729 .8729	.5596 .5987 .6368 .6368 .6736 .7734 .7734 .7734 .7734 .8289 .8231 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8549 .9115 .9265	.5636 .6026 .6406 .6772 .7123 .7123 .7764 .7764 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8554 .8770 .8951 .9131	.5675 .6064 .6443 .6443 .6808 .7157 .7154 .7794 .8778 .8379	.5714 .6103 .6480 .6480 .7190 .7517 .7517 .7517 .7517 .7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8810 .8810	.5753 .6141 .6517 .6517 .6879 .6879 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7244 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .72244 .72244 .72244 .72244 .72244 .72244 .72244 .72244 .72244 .72244 .7
	.5832 .6217 .6217 .6591 .6591 .7291 .7291 .7611 .7291 .7611 .7611 .7338 .8486 .8465 .8869		.5910 .6293 .6293 .6664 .7019 .7357 .7357 .7357 .7357 .7573 .8238 .8485 .8485	.6948 .6331 .6331 .6700 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .8264 .8264 .8729	.63687 .6368 .6368 .7734 .7734 .7734 .88289 .88289 .88531 .8739 .9115 .9265 .9265	.6026 .6406 .6772 .7123 .7454 .7764 .8051 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8954 .8770 .8953	.6664 .6443 .6443 .6808 .7157 .7157 .7794 .8794 .8340 .8340 .8577 .8577	.6103 .6480 .6480 .7190 .7517 .7517 .7517 .7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8810 .8810 .8810	.6517 .6517 .6879 .6879 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7244 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .7224 .72244 .7224 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .7244 .724
	.2002 .6291 .6591 .7291 .72910 .7910 .8186 .8438 .8665 .8665			.6331 .67054 .77054 .7703 .7703 .7703 .7703 .8564 .8508 .8729	.6368 .67368 .67368 .7734 .8023 .8289 .8289 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8531 .8533 .8544	.6406 .6772 .7123 .7123 .7764 .8051 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8554 .8770 .8953 .9131	.6443 .68443 .6808 .7157 .7794 .8779 .8340 .8577 .8577	.6480 .6444 .7117 .7119 .7517 .7517 .7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8599 .8599 .8810	
				.6701 .7054 .7389 .7703 .7703 .7703 .77995 .77995 .77995 .89508 .8729 .8729	.6300 .7736 .7736 .7736 .7734 .8023 .8289 .8289 .8289 .8289 .8289 .8289 .8249 .9215 .9265 .9394		.6808 .6808 .7157 .7794 .8078 .8340 .8577 .8577	.6844 .7190 .7517 .7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8365 .8365 .8810 .8810	
	.6591 .6950 .7291 .7910 .8138 .8438 .8665	.6628 .5985 .7324 .7339 .7939 .8686 .8686 .8686	.6664 .7357 .7357 .7673 .7967 .8238 .8485 .8708	.6700 .7054 .70389 .7703 .7995 .8264 .8508 .8729	.6736 .7738 .7734 .8828 .8531 .8531 .8749 .8944 .9115 .9265	.6772 .7123 .7454 .7764 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8362 .8962 .9131	.6808 7157 7794 8078 8340 8577 .8577 .8577	.6844 .7190 .7517 .7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8599 .8810 .8810	.6879 .7224 .7224 .7549 .7852 .8133 .8133 .8621 .8830 .8830 .8830 .9177 .9177
	.6950 .7291 .7611 .7910 .8186 .8486 .8665	.6985 .7324 .7642 .7939 .8212 .8686 .8686	.7019 .7357 .7673 .7673 .7967 .8238 .8485	.7054 .7389 .7703 .7995 .8264 .8729 .8729	.7088 .7422 .7734 .8223 .8289 .8289 .8749 .8749 .9115 .9265	.7123 .7454 .7764 .8051 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .8315 .9131 .9131	.7157 .7486 .7794 .8078 .8340 .8340 .8577 .8577	.7190 .7517 .7517 .7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8599 .8810 .8897	.7224 .7549 .8133 .8133 .8133 .8133 .8133 .8830 .8830 .9177 .9319
	.7291 .7611 .7910 .8186 .8438 .8665 .8869	.7324 .7642 .7939 .8212 .8686 .8686	.7357 .7673 .7967 .8238 .8238	.7389 .7703 .7995 .8264 .8729 .8729	.7422 .7734 .8023 .8531 .8531 .8749 .8944 .9115 .9265	.7454 .7764 .8051 .8315 .8315 .8354 .8554 .8770 .8770 .8278	.7486 .7794 .8078 .8340 .8577 .8577	.7517 .7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8365 .8599 .8810	.7549 .7852 .8133 .8133 .8133 .8133 .8830 .8830 .9177 .9319
	.7611 .7910 .8186 .8438 .8665 .8869	.7642 .7939 .8212 .8461 .8686 .8888	.7673 .7967 .8238 .8485 .8708	.7703 .7995 .8264 .8508 .8729 .8925	.7734 .8023 .8289 .8531 .8749 .8749 .9115 .9265	.7764 .8051 .8315 .8554 .8770 .8962 .9131	,7794 .8078 .8340 .8577 .8577	.7823 .8106 .8365 .8365 .8599 .8810 .8810	.7852 .8133 .8621 .8621 .8621 .8621 .9319 .9177
	.7910 .8186 .8438 .8665 .8665	.7939 .8212 .8461 .8686 .8888	.7967 .8238 .8485 .8708	.7995 .8264 .8508 .8729 .8925	.8023 .8289 .8531 .8749 .8944 .9115 .9265	.8051 .8315 .8554 .8770 .8962 .9131	.8078 .8340 .8577 .8790	.8106 .8365 .8599 .8810 .8810	.8133 .8389 .8621 .8621 .8630 .8830 .9830 .9177 .9319
	.8186 .8438 .8665 .8869	.8212 .8461 .8686 .8888	.8238 .8485 .8708	.8264 .8508 .8729 .8925	.8289 .8531 .8749 .8944 .9115 .9265	.8315 .8554 .8770 .8962 .9131 .9278	.8340 .8577 .8790	.8365 .8599 .8810 .8997	.8389 .8621 .8621 .8830 .9830 .9177 .9319
	.8438 .8665 .8869	.8461 .8686 .8888	.8485 .8708	.8508 .8729 .8925	.8531 .8749 .8944 .9115 .9265	.8554 .8770 .8962 .9131 .9278	.8577	.8599 .8810 .8997	.8621 .8830 .9015 .9177 .9319
	.8665 .8869	.8686 .8888	.8708	.8729	.8749 .8944 .9115 .9265	.8770 .8962 .9131 .9278	.8790	.8810 .8997	.8830 .9015 .9177 .9319
	.8869	.8888		.8925	.8944 .9115 .9265 .9394	.8962 .9131 .9278		7698°	.9115 .9177 .9319
1.3 .905. 1.4 .9192 1.5 .9332 1.6 .9452			.8907	0000	.9115 .9265 .9394	.9131 .9278	.8980	0,10	.9319 .9319
1.4 .9192 1.5 .9332 1.6 .9452	.9049	. 9006	.9082	6606.	.9265 .9394	.9278	.9147	TOTA.	.9319
1.5 .9332 1.6 .9452	.9207	.9222	.9236	.9251	.9394		.9292	.9306	נעעס
1.6 .9452	.9345	.9357	.9370	.9382		.9406	.9418	.9430	. 7441
	.9463	.9474	.9484	.9495	.9505	.9515	.9525	.9535	.9545
1.7 .9554	.9564	.9573	.9582	.9591	.9599	.9608	.9616	.9625	.9633
1.8 .9641	.9648	.9566	.9664	.9671	.9678	.9686	.9693	.9700	.9706
1.9 .9713	.9719	.9726	.9732	.9738	.9744	.9750	.9756	.9762	.9767
	.9778	.9783	.9783	.9793	.9798	.9803	.9808	.9812	.9817
	.9826	.9830	.9834	.9838	.9842	.9846	.9850	.9854	.9857
	.9864	.9868	.9871	.9874	.9878	.9881	.9884	.9887	.9890
	.9896	.9898	1066.	<b>9904</b>	9066.	6066-	1166.	.9913	.9916
2.4 .9918	.9920	.9922	.9925	.9927	.9929	.9931	.9932	.9934	.9936
2.5 .9938	.9940	.9941	. 9943	.9945	.9946	.9948	.9949	.9951	.9952
2.6 .9953	.9955	.9956	.9957	.9959	.9960	.9961	.9962	.9963	.9964
	.9966	.9967	.9968	. 9969	.9970	.9971	.9972	.9973	.9974
	.9975	.9976	.9977	. 9977	.9978	.9979	.9979	.9980	.9981
2.9 .9981	.9982	.9982	. 9983	.9984	.9984-	• 9985	.9985	. 9986	.9986
		0000	000	2000	0000	0000	0000	0000	0000
3	0666.	. 4443	C222.	1666.	• • • • •	8666.	4444.	. 4999	0000.1 8888.

ი

8

و

ŝ

4

m

2

-

0

N

FIGURE BI- TABLE OF VALUES OF THE STANDARD NORMAL DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION

в-2

-

6	.0000	.0014	.0019	.0026	.0036	.0048	.0064	.0084	.0110	.0143	.0183	.0235	.0294	.0367	.0455	.0559	.0681	.0823	.0985	.1170	.1379	.1611	.1867	.2148	.2451	.2776	.3121	.3483	.3859	.4247	.4641
8	1000.	.0014	.0020	.0027	.0037	.0049	.0066	.0087	.0113	.0146	.0188	.0238	.0300	.0375	.0465	.0570	.0694	.0838	.1003	.1190	.1401	.1635	.1894	.2177	.2483	.2810	.3156	.3520	.3897	.4286	.5681
7	1000.	.0015	.0021	.0028	.0038	.0051	.0068	.0089	.0116	.0150	.0192	.0244	.0307	.0384	.0475	.0582	.0708	.0853	.1020	.1210	.1423	.1660	.1922	.2206	.2514	.2843	.3192	.3557	.3936	.4325	.4721
6	.0002	.0015	.0021	.0029	.0039	.0052	.0069	1600.	.0119	.0154	.0197	.0250	.0314	.0392	.0485	.0594	.0722	.0869	.1038	.1230	.1446	.1685	.1949	.2236	.2546	.2877	.3228	.3594	.3974	.4364	.4761
5	.0002	.0016	.0022	.0030	.0040	.0054	.0071	.0094	.0122	.0158	.0202	.0256	.0322	.0401	.0495	.0606	.0735	.0885	.1056	.1251	.1469	.1711	.1977	.2266	.2578	.2912	.3264	.3632	.4013	.4404	.4801
, <b>4</b>	.0003	.0016	.0023	.0031	.0041	.0055	.0073	.0096	.0126	.0162	.0207	.0262	.0329	.0409	.0505	.0618	.0749	.0901	.1075	.1271	.1492	.1736	.2005	.2297	.2611	.2946	.3300	.3669	.4052	.4443	.4840
3	.0005	.0017	.0023	.0032	.0043	.0057	,0075	<b>6600</b> .	.0129	.0166	.0212	.0268	.0336	.0418	.0516	.0630	.0764	.0918	.1093	.1292	.1515	.1762	.2033	.2327	.2643	.2981	.3336	.3707	.4090	.4483	.4880
2	.000	.0017	.0024	.0033	.0044	.0059	.0078	.0102	.0132	.0170	.0217	.0274	.0344	.0427	.0526	.0643	.0778	.0934	.1112	.1314	.1539	.1788	.2061	.2358	.2676	.3015	.3372	.3745	.4129	.4522	.4920
1	0100.	.0018	.0025	.0034	.0045	.0060	.0080	.0104	.0136	.0174	.0222	.0281	.0352	.0436	.0537	.0655	.0793	.0951	.1131	.1335	.1562	.1814	.2090	.2389	.2709	.3050	.3409	.3783	.4168	.4562	.4960
0	.0013	.0019	.0026	.0035	.0045	.0062	.0082	.0107	.0139	.0179	.0228	.0287	.0359	.0446	.0548	.0668	.0808	.0968	.1151	.1357	.1587	.1841	.2119	.2420	.2743	.3085	.3446	.2821	.4207	.4602	.5000
	-3	-2.9	-2.8	-2.7	-2.6	-2.5	-2.4	-2.3	-2.2	-2.1	-2.0	-1.9	-1.8	-1.7	-1.6	-1.5	-1.4	-1.3	-1.2	-1.1	-1.0	- -	8. 1	7	- •6	۰ ۱	4	۳. ۱	2	רי. י	0. I

FIGURE B-I-TABLE OF VALUES OF THE STANDARD NORMAL DISTRIBUTION FUNCTION (cont)

в-3

APPENDIX C

. •

•

EVENT COORDINATION PROCESS

## APPENDIX C

#### EVENT COORDINATION PROCESS

This appendix outlines the procedures and operations which are required for the identification and control of events selected for inclusion in the integrated networks.

#### A. Purpose

This process selects, records, coordinates, and stores those events which define and interrelate the overall system. Figure C-1 illustrates the event coordination concept. These events are selected major milestones and interfaces. Specific data for these events is collected by an integrating agency and maintained in a Data File. Events selected from this file make up the control Event Log. This log is issued by the integrating agency to all participating organizations and serves to identify those events which must appear in each organization's summary network. Criteria for selecting these events are:

Interface Events:

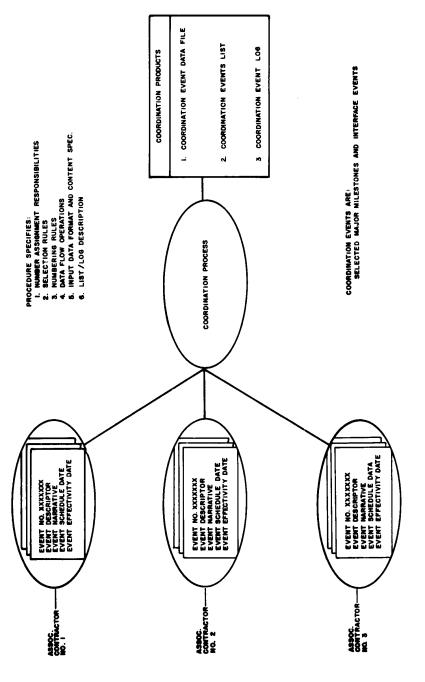
 all events signalling the necessary transfer of responsibility, end items, or information from one part of the program effort to another.

Major Milestones:

- all key events designated by the program manager;
- events selected by reporting agencies for network analysis.

#### B. Output Reports

Several different output reports should be made available from the event coordination process. The reports are as follows:





.

C-2

- . The Negotiation Action Required List contains all interface events on which agreement has not been reached among the responsible contractors/ agencies.
- . The Approval Action Required List contains those interface events which have been coordinated and agreed to by the responsible contractor/agency and those milestones which have been selected for inclusion in the network.
- . <u>The Approved Event List</u> contains all approved interfaces and milestones sorted by contractor/ agency.
- . <u>The Event Log</u> contains those interface and milestone events which must appear on each summary network as of the next processing cycle. These events are selected from the Approval Event List and have effective dates which occur on or prior to the network processing date.
- . <u>The Event Dictionary</u> contains a definition and detailed description of each event in the integrated network.

Figure C-2 illustrates the prescribed format in the first five reports described above. Figure C-3 illustrates the prescribed format for the Event Dictionary Report. Annotated data headings are used to describe the reports further.

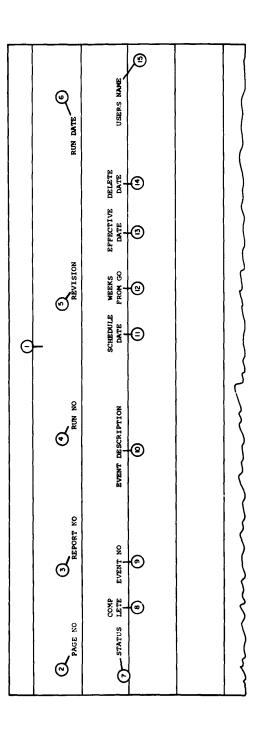


FIGURE C-2-EVENT COORDINATION REPORT FORMAT

c**-4** 

#### DEFINITIONS

PERT TIME Event Coordination Reports

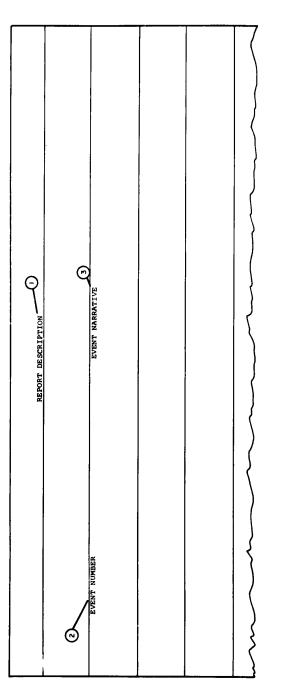
- Report Description: The identification of the type report and the program to which the report is applicable.
- 2. Page No: Report Page No.
- 3. Report No: Sequential report number required for control purposes, e.g., 5th, 113th, etc.
- 4. Run No: Identifies the computer run from which the report was generated.
- 5. Revision: Indicates the total number of revisions to the log.
- 6. Run Date: The date of the computer run,
- 7. Status: Indicates the present status of the event.

Approved	-	Code	"A"	-	Event has been approved by the Program Manager and all agencies involved.
Not Coordinated	-	Code	"N"	-	Event has not been coor- dinated with all agencies involved.
Coordinated	-	Code	"C"	-	Event has been coordinated by all agencies but requires Program Manager approval.
Addition	-	Code	*	-	New event has been added to the report.

- Revision Code \*\* Event data has been revised.
- 8. Complete: Indicates schedule status of the event. Code "C" identifies completed events. A blank in this field indicates that the event has not yet been completed.

- 9. Event No: 8-digit code identifying the event.
- 10. Event Description: 31-digit description of the event.
- 11. Schedule Date: The date the event is scheduled for completion.
- 12. Weeks From Go: The time in weeks from program start date when the event is scheduled for completion.
- 13. Effective Date: The date on which the event will be formally established in the summary networks.
- 14. Delete Date: The date the event is to be deleted from all applicable networks.
- 15. User's Name: Identification of the user of an event; if the event is an interface, it will contain the identity of each user.

C--6





•

٩

C-7

# DEFINITIONS

.

•

# PERT TIME Integration Event Dictionary

- Report Description: Identification of the type of report, and the program to which the report is applicable.
- 2. Event Number: 8-digit code identifying the event.
- 3. Event Narrative: The event title and a detailed explanation of the event.

### C. Procedures

The originator or performing source has prime responsibility for control event identification, description, and numbering. Each user of an interface event is responsible for notifying the originator of his intended use and of his agreement or disagreement with the interface event data. The integrating agency maintains a data file and produces control event data reports as described below. . •

## Control Event Identification, Coordination and Scheduling Procedures

When an output requirement (outgoing interface event) is identified, the originator supplies the DPA with the following data in punched card format (Figure C-4):

. Assigned event number, event description, agencies involved, suggested schedule date, suggested effectivity date, and coordinated/ non-coordinated status.

The DPA may take the following actions:

- . If the event has been coordinated and agreed upon by all responsible agencies, the DPA includes the event in the Approval Action Required List and forwards it to the System Program Office (SPO) for action.
- . If the SPO approves the event data, the event automatically is included in the next Approval Exent List.
- . If the SPO disapproves the event data, each affected agency and the DPA are notified immediately, and the reason for disapproval is given.
- . If the originator of the event and the user(s) cannot agree on the event data, the problem is forwarded to the SPO for resolution. The SPO will notify all parties of its decision, and the event originator forwards the data to the DPA as an approved event.

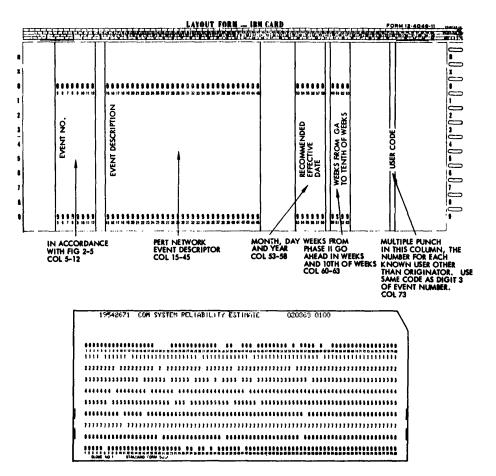


FIGURE C-4 - INTEGRATIO .. EVENT DATA-SCHEDULE INPUT CARD

When an input requirement (incoming interface) is determined, the using agency reviews the current Control Event List for possible interface identification with previously documented control events as follows: ٠.

- . If the event has not yet been listed, the user addresses a control event request to the event originator for identification. The originator responds by furnishing the information and processing the event in accordance with instructions above. The DPA adds the data to the Event Data File and prepares the data for inclusion in the appropriate listing.
- . If the event appears on the Control Event List, the user notifies the originator that the event will be used. The user will indicate agreement or disagreement with the scheduled date and the event description. Upon receipt of the notification, the originator forwards the data to the DPA. The DPA adds the new user to the Event Data file and updates the file as follows:
  - . If the user is in agreement with the event data, the DPA includes the change in the next applicable Control Event List.
  - . If the user disagrees with the event data and the event has been previously approved, the event is included in the next Negotiation Required List. The approval Event List and the Control Event Log are adjusted to reflect renegotiation action as required.
  - . If the user disagrees with the event data and the event has been previously coordinated and agreed upon by other users, the event is included in the next Negotiation Action Required List.

- . The Approval Action Required List is adjusted to reflect that renegotiation is required.
- All changes to the Approval Event List or Log are subject to SPO approval.
- . To obtain the initial set of interface data, each contractor and agency (as appropriate) prepares control event data in accordance with the instructions above for all planned deliveries of hardware and documents. For all interface events which represent a physical transfer between associates, the originator or performing source includes in his network, as prior activities to the interface event, all activities leading to the delivery at the user's door or dock.
- SPO approval and acceptance action normally are treated within the detailed networks with approval spans agreed upon between individual contractors and the approving agencies. These approval actions are not normally treated as interface events. Instead, each contractor provides the SPO with approval action lists and schedules.

The initial log for the first system run includes all coordinated and approved events, plus any additional events selected by the SPO even if coordination has not been completed.

Upon receipt of event data the DPA establishes and maintains a Control Event Dictionary Card File which will contain the event definition and a detailed description of each event that appears on the Control Event List. The file will be maintained in event number sequence and updated as additions or deletions are received. Each month a listing of the file will be forwarded to the SPO and the appropriate contractor/agency.

C-12

· APPENDIX D

GLOSSARY OF SYMBOLS, STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS, AND TERMS

**, •** 

•

.

# APPENDIX D

GLOSSARY OF SYMBOLS, STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS, AND TERMS

٠

•

# SYMBOLS

A	=	An abbreviation for $T_A$ used in graphic reports.
a	=	Optimistic time estimate for an activity.
b	=	Pessimistic time estimate for an activity.
BE	=	Beginning event.
DPA	=	Designated Processing Agency.
E	=	An abbreviation for $\mathbf{T}_{\mathbf{E}}$ used in graphic reports.
EE	=	Ending event.
L	=	An abbreviation for $T_L$ used in graphic reports.
LC	=	Level code.
m	=	Most likely time estimate for an activity.
S	=	An abbreviation for $T_{S}$ used in graphic reports.
s <sub>e</sub>	=	Earliest completion date for an activity.
$s_L$	=	Latest completion date for an activity.
SP	=	Short path flag.
SPO	=	System Program Office.
т <sub>а</sub>	=	Actual date on which an event occurs or an activity is completed.
т <sub>D</sub>	=	Directed date for an event.
т <sub>Е</sub>	=	Expected date for an event (based on $t_e$ ).
te	÷	Expected elapsed time for an activity.

D-1

- $T_L$  = Latest allowable date for an event (based on  $t_e$ ).
- t<sub>s</sub> = Scheduled elapsed time for an activity.
- T<sub>S</sub> = Scheduled completion date for an activity or event.
- $\sigma$  = (sigma) Mathematical symbol for standard deviation.

# STANDARD ABBREVIATIONS

**.**•

Following is a recommended list of abbreviations intended for use in describing events and activities in PERT networks. The list is compatible with and includes the more common abbreviations extracted from AFM 11-2 "Air Force Manual of Abbreviations."

WORD	ABBREVIATION	WORD	ABBREVIATION
Accept, Acceptance	acc	Air Force Logistics Command	AFLC
Acceptance Test	acc tst	Air Force Plant	AFPR
Acceptance Test	acc tst procd	Representative Air Force	AFSC
Procedure Acceptance	acc tst spec	Systems Command	
Test Specification	-	Air Forc <b>e</b> Manual	AFM
Activity	acty	Air to Air	A/A
Activation	activ	Air to Ground	A/G
Actuator	actr	Air Training Command	АТС
Acquisition	acqn	Airborne Intercept	AI
Aerospace Ground Equipment	AGE	Airborne Missile Control System	AMCS
Aerospace Vehicle Equipment	AVE	Airborne Support Equipment	ASE
After	aft	Aircraft	A/C
Air Force	AF	Alternating Current	AC

WORD	ABBREVIATION	<u>WORD</u>	ABBREVIATION
Alternator, Alternate	altn	Auxiliary Power Unit	APU
Altitude	alt	Available	avail
Analysis, Analyze, Analyzer	anlys	Award, Awarded	awd
Annex	anx	Battery	btry
Antenna	ant	Beacon	bcn
Approval,	appr	Bearing	brg
Approve, Approved		Begin	bgn
Approximate	aprx	Block	blk
Assemble,	asbly	Block House	BH
Assembly		Board	bd
Assembly Drawing	asbly dwg	Bomb- Navigation	B/N
Authenticate	, auth		
Authenticate Authority	d,	Bottom	bot
Authorized	authzd	Branch	brch
Automatic	auto	Bread Board	BB
	AFC	Building	bldg
Automatic Frequency	AFC	Bundle	bdl
Control		Cables	ca
Auxiliary	aux	Calibration	calbr
Auxiliary Power Supply	APS	Captive Dummy Missile	CDM

•

•

D-4

WORD	ABBREVIATION	WORD	ABBREVIATION
Captive Electrical Missile	CEM	Electronic Counter Measure	ecm
Captive Mechanical Missile	CMM	Electronic Data Processing	EDP
Category	cat	Electronics	elct
Cathode Ray Tube	CRT	Emplacement	empl
Checkout	<b>c/</b> 0	Engine	eng
Circuit	ckt	Engineer,	engr
Clear	clr	Engineering	
Command Receiver/	CR/RT	Equipment	eqp
Reply Transmitter		Estimated Time of	etc
Communication	COMM	Completion	
Complete	с	Field	fld
Contract	contr	Fiscal Year	fy
Contract Technical	CTCI	Forward	fwd
Compliance Inspection		Freight	frt
Control	ctl	Frequency Modulation	FM
Delivery	dlvr		frm
<b>De</b> sign	dsgn	From	
Development	DEI	Functional	fn
Engineering Inspection		Generator	gen
Drawing	dwg	Ground Electronics	GEEIA
Electric	elec	Engineering Installation Agency	

٠,

٠

D-5

WORD	ABBREVIATION	WORD	ABBREVIATION
Ground to Air	g/A	Infrared	IR
Ground Zero	gz	Initiate	init
Guidance	guid	Inspection	insp
Guided	gam	Installation, Install	instl
Aircraft Missile		Instrumenta-	instrum
Guided Aircraft	gar	tion Integrate-	IAC
Rocket		Assemble- Checkout	Inc
Guided Launch	GL	Integration	int
Hardstand	hs	Interim Missile	IMA
Hardware	hrdw	Auxiliaries	
Heavy	hvy	Intermediate Frequency	IF
High Frequency	HF	Jet-Assisted	Jato
Home on Jamming	HOJ	<b>Take-off</b> Light	lt
Human	HFac	Liquid	liq
Factors		Logistic	log
Hydraulic	hyd	Logistic	LSM
Hydraulic Power Unit	hpu	Support Manager	
Identifica- tion Friend	IFF	Machine	mach
or Foe		Maintenance B <b>e</b> nch	MB
In Accordance With	iaw	Man Hours	Man hr

WORD	ABBREVIATION	WORD	ABBREVIATION
Management	mgt	Number	nr
Manager	mgr	Operating Location	ol
Manufacture, Manufacturing	mfg	Package	pkg
Masonry	msry	Periodic	perdc
Master Equipment	MEAL	Personnel	pers
Allowance Lis	t	Phase	ph
Material	matl	Plan	pln <sup>.</sup>
Material Release Order	MRO	Planning	plng
Megacycle	mc	Power	pwr
Memorandum	memo	Preliminary	prel
Missile	msl	Prepare	prep
Missile Internal Power Supply	MIPS	Presentation & Control System	PCS
Missile Power	MPU	Primary	prim
Unit		Printout	P/0
Missile Tracker	МТ	Priority	prior
Modification	mod	Procedure	procd
Motor	mtr	Procure, Procurement	proc
Motor Case	mc	Production	pdn
Nomenclature	nomen	Program	prog
Nozzle	noz	Programmed Launch Missile	PLM

۰,

•

WORD	ABBREVIATION	WORD	ABBREVIATION
Propellant	propl	Requisition	rqn
Property	ppty	Research	rsch
Proposal	prop	Review	rev
Propulsion	prpln	Runway	rnwy
Provision	prov	Schedule	sched
Publication	pub	Security	sec
Pulse	PD	Seeker	skr
Doppler	PO	Segment	seg
Purchase Order	FU	Shipment	shpmt
Qualifica- tion, Qualify	qual 7	Special List of Equipment	Sloe
Radio	rdo	Specification	spec
Radio Frequency	RF	Staging Area	Stg ar
		Standard	std
Range	rg	Standard	snl
Receive	rcv	Nomenclature List	
Recommend	rcmd	Start	S
Re-Entry	REV		
Vehicle		Storage	stg
Release	rel	Strategic Air Command	SAC
Reliability	relia	Subcontractor	SS
Request for Quotation	RFQ	Start	
Requirement	requ	Submit	subm

, •

•

WORD	ABBREVIATION	WORD
Substitute	subst	Training
Subsystems	subs	Transmit
Super	sup chg	Truck
Charger		Vehicle
Surface-to- Air-Missile	sam	Verify
System	sys	Visual
System-	SA	Warehouse
Analysis		Weapon
System Auxiliaries	saux	Wing
System Lab	SL	Year
System Test	ST	Zone
Tactical Air Command	TAC	
Tactical Missile	tm	
Tactical Test Equipment	TTE	
-	tech	
Technical		
Technical Bulletin	ТВ	
Technical Manual	TM	
Temporary	tmpry	
Tentative	tntv	

WORD	ABBREVIATION
Training	tng
Transmit	xmit
Truck	trk
Vehicle	veh
Verify	vfy
Visual	vis
Warehouse	whse
Weapon	wpn
Wing	wg
Year	yr
Zone	Z

٠

D-9

## TERMS

#### Activity

A work effort of a program which is represented on a network by an arrow. An activity may also simply represent a connection or interdependency between two events in the network. An activity cannot be started until the event preceding it has occurred.

## Activity Report

A printout listing activities and related data by activity (EE-BE), activity expected end time and/or activity slack, depending on the code placed in Column 80 of the initial input card.

## Activity Slack (See Slack.)

#### Actual Date $(T_A)$

The calendar date on which an event occurred or an activity was completed. This date must not be later than the report date and the beginning event must have occurred.

#### Beginning Event (BE) (Predecessor Event)

An event which signifies the beginning of one or more activities on a network.

## <u>Completion Date</u> (See <u>Actual Date</u>.)

#### Constraint

The relationship of an event to a succeeding activity wherein an activity may not start until the event preceding it has occurred. The term "constraint" is also used to indicate the relationship of an activity to a succeeding event wherein an event cannot occur until all activities preceding it have been completed.

D-10

#### Critical Path

That particular sequence of events and activities in a path that has the greatest negative or least positive slack; therefore, the longest path through the network.

٠,

### Critical Predecessor

The event which immediately precedes the event under consideration on the most time-consuming path leading to that event.

#### Dangling Event

Any event other than the start or end events that has either no predecessor or no successor.

#### Designated Processing Agency

The military or civilian computer facility which processes the program data.

## Detailed Network

A network which reflects activities at the lowest level of the program breakdown. Detailed networks, while remaining an operating tool of the responsible organization, are related to the program breakdown structure, and their status is reflected in the Program Management Network.

# Directed Date for an Event (TD)

Date for a specific accomplishment formally directed by the contracting authority. A schedule date  $(T_S)$  which has been formally specified by contracting authority.

## E-L Chart

A report showing a chronological display of the expected time (E), the latest time (L), the scheduled time (S) and the actual time (A) for events.

#### Earliest Completion Date (S<sub>P</sub>)

The expected completion date for an activity. This date is calculated by:

- . summing the scheduled elapsed times  $(t_s)$  for activities on the longest path from the beginning of the program to the end of the activity; and
- . then adding this sum to the calendar start date of the program.

For distant time effort where scheduled elapsed times (t<sub>s</sub>) have not been established, expected elapsed times (t<sub>e</sub>) will be used to calculate  $S_E$ .

#### End Event

That event which signifies the completion of a path through a network.

#### Ending Event (EE) (Successor)

The event which signifies the completion of one or more activities.

# Error Report

A list received with the computer printouts which includes identification of data input errors recognized by the computer.

## Event

A specific definable accomplishment in a program plan, recognizable at a particular instant in time. Events do not consume time or resources.

### Event Number

A unique number assigned to each event in the network.

#### Event Report

A computer printout listing events and related data in event number, expected date, or event slack sequence, dpending on the code placed in Column 21 of the initial input card. . •

## Event Slack (See Slack.)

# Expected Date (T<sub>F</sub>)

The calendar date on which an event is expected to occur. It is calculated by adding to the date of each start event or completed event of the network activity times along each possible path up to the event under consideration. The latest of these computed dates is the expected date of completion for the event.

## Expected Elapsed Time (te)

A statistically weighted average time estimate, incorporating the optimistic (a), most likely (m), and pessimistic (b) time estimates for the work to be accomplished:  $t_{e} = \frac{a + 4m + b}{6}$ 

#### Interface Event

An event which signals the necessary transfer of responsibility, end items, or information from one part of the program effort to another. Examples of interface events are the receipt of an item (hardware, drawing, specification), or the release of engineering drawings to manufacturing.

## Latest Allowable Date (TL)

The latest date on which an event can occur without creating an expected delay in the completion of the program. The  $T_L$  value for a given event is calculated by subtracting the sum of the <u>expected</u> elapsed activity times  $(t_e)$  for the activities on the longest path from the given event to the <u>end</u> event of the program from the latest date allowable for completing the program.

## Latest Completion Date (SL)

The latest calendar date on which an activity can be scheduled for completion without creating an expected delay in the completion of the program. This date is calculated by:

- . summing the scheduled elapsed times(t<sub>s</sub>) for activities on the longest path from end of the activity to the end of the program; and
- . then subtracting this sum from the calendar end date of the program.

For distant time effort where scheduled elapsed times  $(t_s)$  have not been established, expected elapsed times  $(t_e)$  will be used to calculate  $S_{I_r}$ .

### Level Code

A letter (A through O only) that is associated with an event for shredout purposes or summarization.

### Master File

A file containing all information for a network.

### Master File Report

A listing of all events/activities and associated information for an entire network (printed by request only).

#### Master File Report Summary Sheet

Information received with each computer output to identify the user, system number, output heading, report date, start date of the computations and types of reports to be generated by the computer. (Initial card data from the Form 30.)

## Milestone

Synonymous with an event in a network.

#### Most Likely Time Estimate (m)

The most realistic estimate of the time an activity might consume. This time would be expected to occur most often if the activity could be repeated numerous times under similar circumstances. •

#### Network

A flow diagram consisting of the activities and events which must be accomplished to reach the program objectives, showing their planned sequence of accomplishment, interdependencies, and interrelationships.

#### Network Integration

The joining of networks by interfacing to produce a master network reflecting the total program.

# Network Summarization

A process of reducing detailed networks to a skeletal or summary network for reporting purposes.

#### Node

An event with two or more preceding events.

### Optimistic Time Estimate (a)

The time in which the activity can be completed if everything goes exceptionally well. It is estimated that an activity would have no more than one chance in a hundred of being completed within this time.

## Pessimistic Time Estimate (b)

An estimate of the longest time an activity would require under the most adverse conditions, barring acts of God.

Predecessor Event (See Beginning Event.)

D-15

### Probability of Meeting Scheduled Date

A probability derived from normal probability tables with the entering argument being the event scheduled date in weeks minus the event expected date in weeks divided by the event standard deviation in weeks.

#### Program

For the purpose of this manual, defined as the total planned undertaking directed toward accomplishing a specific objective. The end items of a program can be a weapon system, an equipment, or a development objective.

## Program Breakdown Structure (See Work Breakdown Structure.)

#### Program Management Network

A network reflecting the total program acquisition plan containing a level of detail required by the Program Manager for overall planning and control of the entire program.

### Program Manager

The person assigned the prime responsibility for overall management of a program, such as a Program Director (SPD) of a SPO or a Project Officer.

#### Scheduled Completion Date (TS)

A date assigned for completion of an activity (accomplishment of an event) for purposes of planning and control within an organization. Where no specific date is assigned,  $S_E = T_S$ .

## Scheduled Elapsed Time (ts)

The period of time assigned for performing an activity.

## Scheduling

Determination and assignment of scheduled time to events and activities as compared to "expected time" resulting from network computations.

#### Short Path Flag

A flag assigned to all activities leading to a common end event. The minimum time through these activities instead of the maximum time will be taken as the end event's expected date. •

#### Shredout

The extraction of selected items of pertinent data from the basic computed date for reporting to specific functions areas of levels of management interest.

## <u>Simulation</u>

The processing of alternative actions to determine the effect such actions would have on the program concerned.

## <u>Slack</u>

Activity Slack - The activity's latest end time minus its expected end time. The activity slack is always greater than or equal to the slack of the activity's ending event.

Event Slack - The time difference between the latest and expected dates for an event  $(T_{T_e} - T_{E})$ .

Slack may be positive, zero, or negative.

#### Standard Deviation of an Activity $(\sigma)$

A measure of variance about the expected elapsed time for an activity, calculated when using three time estimates. It is computed from the formula  $\underline{b - a}$ .

6

### Standard Deviation of an Event

A measure of variance about the event expected date. It is calculated by computing the square root of the sum of the squares of the activity standard deviations on the longest time path leading to the event under consideration.

Successor Event (See Ending Event.)

#### Summary Network

A network which represents, with a reduced number of selected events, the relationship of the events to each other and all of the significant characteristics of the detailed network. Lines connecting events on a summarized network are not necessarily true, definable work activities, since they are used to portray only the interdependencies and constraints among selected activities.

#### Transaction Code

A one-digit numeric character which indicates action is to be taken to process data from the input card.

# <u>Variance of an Activity ( $\sigma^2$ )</u>

The square of the activity standard deviation.

#### Variance of an Event

The sum of the activity variances along the most timeconsuming path leading to the referenced event.

#### Work Breakdown Structure

A family tree subdivision of a program, beginning with the end objectives and continuing with subdivision of these objectives into successively smaller end items. The work breakdown structure establishes the framework for:

- . defining the work to be accomplished;
- . constructing a network plan;
- . summarizing the cost and schedule status of a program for progressively higher levels of management.

#### Zero-Time Activity

An activity which constrains the completion of the event to which it leads by requiring that the event from which it proceeds be completed first. No elapsed time is associated with it; i.e., the time estimate is zero.